

Semantic Analysis

Uday Khedker

(www.cse.iitb.ac.in/~uday)

Department of Computer Science and Engineering,
Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay



Feb 2025



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Outline

- The role of semantic analysis:
The need of semantic validation, examples of errors
- The basic concepts for semantic analysis
- Applications of semantic analysis
 - IR generation
 - Name and scope analysis
 - Declaration processing
 - Type analysis
- Run time support
 - Activation records
 - Stack, static, and heap allocation,
 - Function prologue, making a call, returning a call, function epilogue



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

The Role of Semantic Analysis



The Role of Semantic Analysis

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Establishing semantic validity of programs
 - What kinds of errors are possible in a program?
 - What kind of analysis can check these errors?
- Generating intermediate code (AST or Three-address code)
- Generating code for run time support (procedure calls and returns)



Why Separate Semantic Analysis from Syntax Analysis?

The constraints defining semantic validity cannot be described by context free grammars

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Why Separate Semantic Analysis from Syntax Analysis?

The constraints defining semantic validity cannot be described by context free grammars

- The constraint “declare a variable before its use” can be described by a language $\{wcw \mid w \in \Sigma^*\}$ where w is the lexeme of a variable (the lexeme appearing in a use must match the lexeme appearing in the corresponding declaration)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Why Separate Semantic Analysis from Syntax Analysis?

The constraints defining semantic validity cannot be described by context free grammars

- The constraint “declare a variable before its use” can be described by a language $\{wcw \mid w \in \Sigma^*\}$ where w is the lexeme of a variable (the lexeme appearing in a use must match the lexeme appearing in the corresponding declaration)
- The constraint “the number of actual parameters in a call must match the number of formal parameters of the procedure” for a program with two procedures can be described by a language $\{fa^ngb^mfc^ngd^m \mid n \geq 1, m \geq 1\}$ where
 - the formal parameters of procedure f are represented by a string of a's and its actual parameters are represented by a string of c's, and
 - the formal parameters of procedure g are represented by a string of b's and its actual parameters are represented by a string of d's



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Why Separate Semantic Analysis from Syntax Analysis?

The constraints defining semantic validity cannot be described by context free grammars

- The constraint “declare a variable before its use” can be described by a language $\{wcw \mid w \in \Sigma^*\}$ where w is the lexeme of a variable (the lexeme appearing in a use must match the lexeme appearing in the corresponding declaration)
- The constraint “the number of actual parameters in a call must match the number of formal parameters of the procedure” for a program with two procedures can be described by a language $\{fa^ngb^mfc^ngd^m \mid n \geq 1, m \geq 1\}$ where
 - the formal parameters of procedure f are represented by a string of a's and its actual parameters are represented by a string of c's, and
 - the formal parameters of procedure g are represented by a string of b's and its actual parameters are represented by a string of d's

These languages are not context free and hence cannot be described by context free grammars

So How Do We Perform Semantic Analysis?



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Using context sensitive grammars for parsing is expensive
- Practical compilers use context free grammars to admit a superset of valid sentences and prune out invalid sentences by imposing context sensitive restrictions

So How Do We Perform Semantic Analysis?

- Using context sensitive grammars for parsing is expensive
- Practical compilers use context free grammars to admit a superset of valid sentences and prune out invalid sentences by imposing context sensitive restrictions
 - For recognizing language $\{wcw \mid w \in \Sigma^*\}$,
 - admit all sentences in $\{xcy \mid x, y \in \Sigma^*\}$,
 - enter x in a symbol table during declaration processing, and
 - when uses are processed, lookup the symbol table and check if $y = x$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

So How Do We Perform Semantic Analysis?



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Using context sensitive grammars for parsing is expensive
- Practical compilers use context free grammars to admit a superset of valid sentences and prune out invalid sentences by imposing context sensitive restrictions
 - For recognizing language $\{wcw \mid w \in \Sigma^*\}$,
 - admit all sentences in $\{xcy \mid x, y \in \Sigma^*\}$,
 - enter x in a symbol table during declaration processing, and
 - when uses are processed, lookup the symbol table and check if $y = x$
 - For language $\{fa^ngb^mfc^ngd^m \mid n \geq 1, m \geq 1\}$,
 - admit all sentences in $\{fa^ngb^mfc^igdj \mid n \geq 1, m \geq 1, i \geq 1, j \geq 1\}$,
 - enter a^n and b^m as attributes of procedures f and g in a symbol table when function declarations/definitions are processed,
 - match c^i with a^n when a call to f is encountered, and
 - match d^j with b^m when a call to g is encountered

So How Do We Perform Semantic Analysis?



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Using context sensitive grammars for parsing is expensive
- Practical compilers use context free grammars to admit a superset of valid sentences and prune out invalid sentences by imposing context sensitive restrictions
 - For recognizing language $\{wcw \mid w \in \Sigma^*\}$,
 - admit all sentences in $\{xycy \mid x, y \in \Sigma^*\}$,
 - enter x in a symbol table during declaration processing, and
 - when uses are processed, lookup the symbol table and check if $y = x$
 - For language $\{fa^n gb^m fc^n gd^m \mid n \geq 1, m \geq 1\}$,
 - admit all sentences in $\{fa^n gb^m fc^i gd^j \mid n \geq 1, m \geq 1, i \geq 1, j \geq 1\}$,
 - enter a^n and b^m as attributes of procedures f and g in a symbol table when function declarations/definitions are processed,
 - match c^i with a^n when a call to f is encountered, and
 - match d^j with b^m when a call to g is encountered
 - The general strategy is to define and compute some attributes of the symbols of a context free grammar and communicate the semantic information between them through the attributes



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

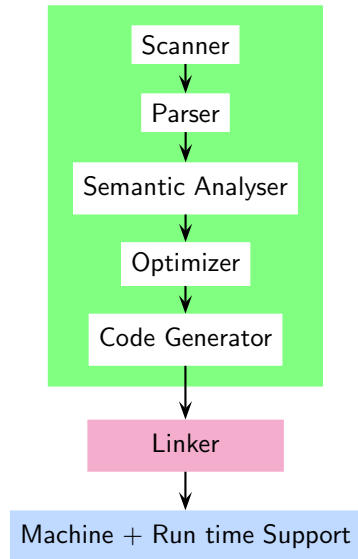
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Ensuring Validity of Programs = Detecting and Prohibiting Errors





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

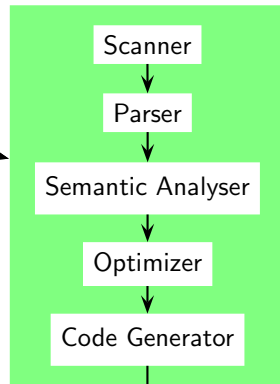
Declaration
Processing

Ensuring Validity of Programs = Detecting and Prohibiting Errors

- Compile time errors. Compilation fails

- Link time errors. Linking fails

- Run time errors. Execution fails





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

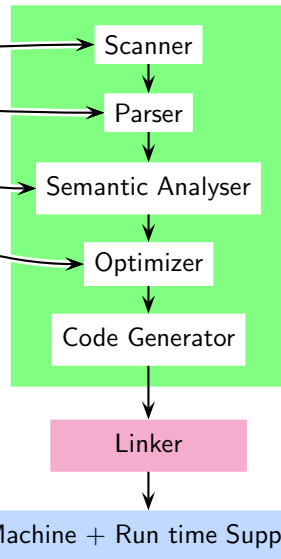
Ensuring Validity of Programs = Detecting and Prohibiting Errors

- Compile time errors. Compilation fails

- Lexical error
- Syntax error
- Semantic error

- Link time errors. Linking fails

- Run time errors. Execution fails





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

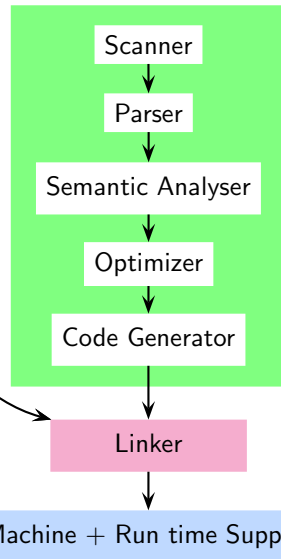
Ensuring Validity of Programs = Detecting and Prohibiting Errors

- Compile time errors. Compilation fails

- Lexical error
- Syntax error
- Semantic error

- Link time errors. Linking fails
Missing functions, global variables
(“undefined reference to vtable for f”)

- Run time errors. Execution fails





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

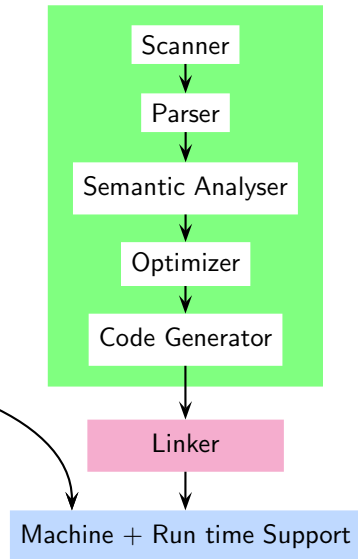
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Ensuring Validity of Programs = Detecting and Prohibiting Errors

- Compile time errors. Compilation fails
 - Lexical error
 - Syntax error
 - Semantic error
- Link time errors. Linking fails
Missing functions, global variables
(“undefined reference to vtable for f”)
- Run time errors. Execution fails
 - Logical error. Execution completes but gives wrong result
 - Undefined behaviour. Execution either aborts or gives wrong result





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Undefined Behaviour, Exceptions, and Unspecified Behaviour

- **Undefined behaviour.** Unchecked prohibited behaviour flagged by the language
 - No responsibility of the compiler or its run time support
 - May have unpredictable outcomes
The execution may abort or give unexpected result
 - A compiler is legally free to do anything
Including formatting your disk or launching a missile ;-)
- **Unspecified behaviour** (aka implementation-defined behaviour)
 - Valid feature whose implementation is left to the compiler
 - The available choices do not affect the result but may influence efficiency
 - Examples. The order of evaluation of arguments to a function call, or subexpressions
- **Exceptions.** Prohibited behaviour checked by the run time support



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Undefined Behaviour, Exceptions, and Unspecified Behaviour

- **Undefined behaviour.** Unchecked prohibited behaviour flagged by the language
 - No responsibility of the compiler or its run time support
 - May have unpredictable outcomes
 - The execution may abort or give unexpected result
 - A compiler is legally free to do anything
 - Including formatting your disk or launching a missile ;-)

Practical compilers try to detect them and issue warnings (and not errors)

- **Unspecified behaviour** (aka implementation-defined behaviour)
 - Valid feature whose implementation is left to the compiler
 - The available choices do not affect the result but may influence efficiency
 - Examples. The order of evaluation of arguments to a function call, or subexpressions

Practical compilers make choices based on well defined criteria

- **Exceptions.** Prohibited behaviour checked by the run time support

Practical compilers try to detect these at compile time



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Undefined Behaviour, Exceptions, and Unspecified Behaviour

- **Undefined behaviour.** Unchecked prohibited behaviour flagged by the language
 - No responsibility of the compiler or its run time support
 - May have unpredictable outcomes
 - The execution may abort or give unexpected result
 - A compiler is legally free to do anything

Java follows the exception approach for predictability, whereas
C/C++ follows the undefined behaviour approach for efficiency

subexpressions

Practical compilers make choices based on well defined criteria

- **Exceptions.** Prohibited behaviour checked by the run time support

Practical compilers try to detect these at compile time



Examples of Undefined Behaviour in C

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Memory violations
 - Dereferencing a NULL pointer
 - Out-of-bounds array access
 - Modifying a string literal
 - Accessing uninitialized variables
 - Invalid pointer arithmetic
 - Using a pointer after free (dangling pointer)
 - Accessing local variables after function return
- Compute violations
 - Division by zero
 - Signed integer overflow
 - Overflow or underflow in floating-point operations
 - Failing to return a value from a non-void function
 - Infinite recursion without a base case



Examples of Unspecified Behaviour in C

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Order of evaluation of function arguments
- Order of evaluation of subexpressions in an expression
- Overflow or underflow for unsigned integers
- Alignment of structures and unions
- Memory layout of `struct` and `union` types
- Padding added to structures



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

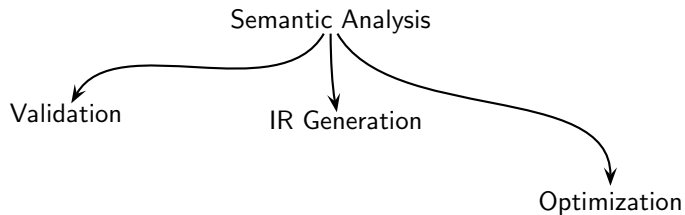
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

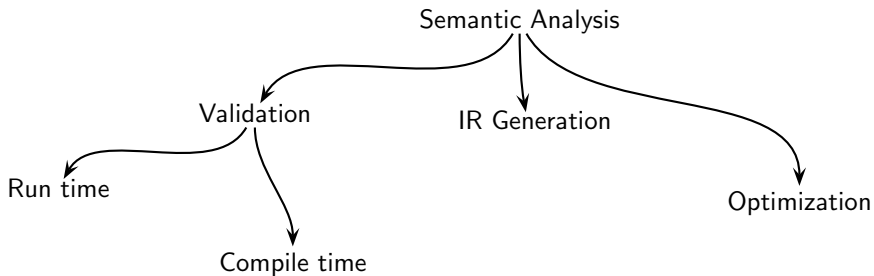
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

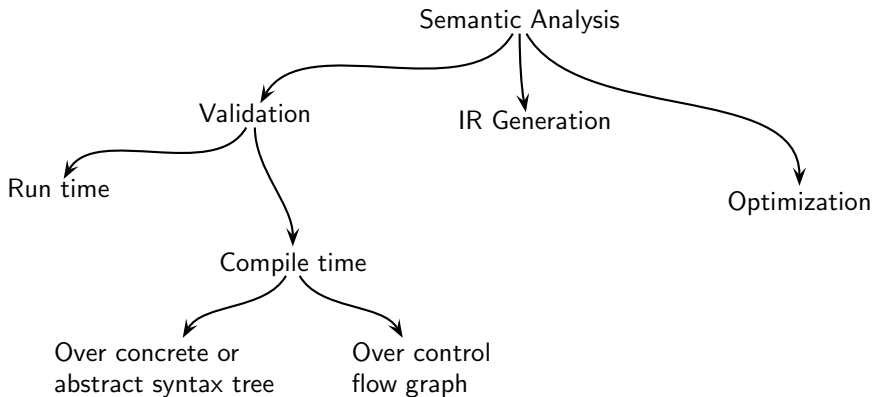
Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis





Different Forms of Semantic Analysis



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

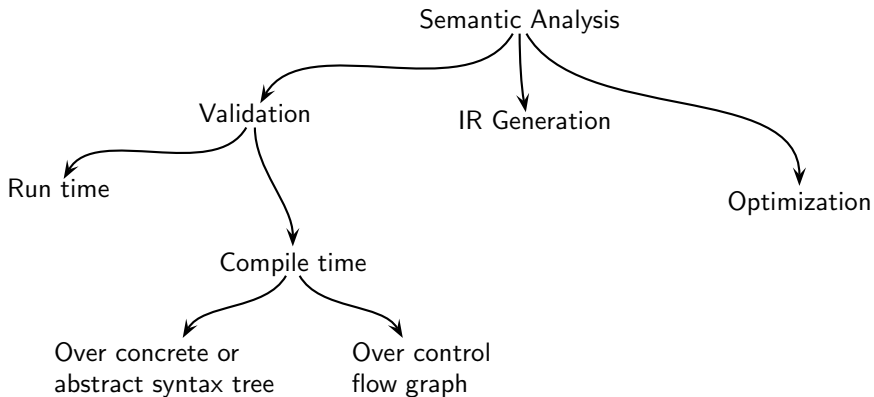
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis



declaration processing,
name & scope analysis,
type analysis,



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

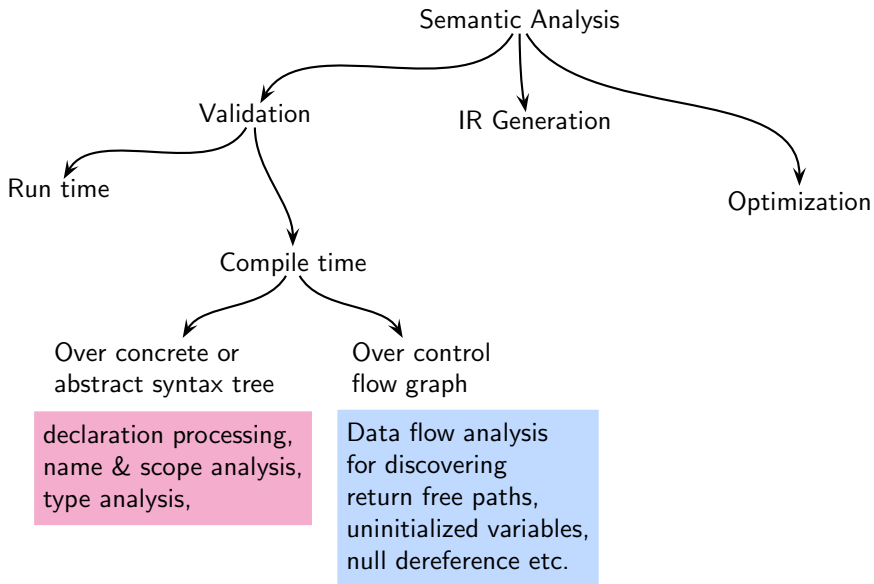
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

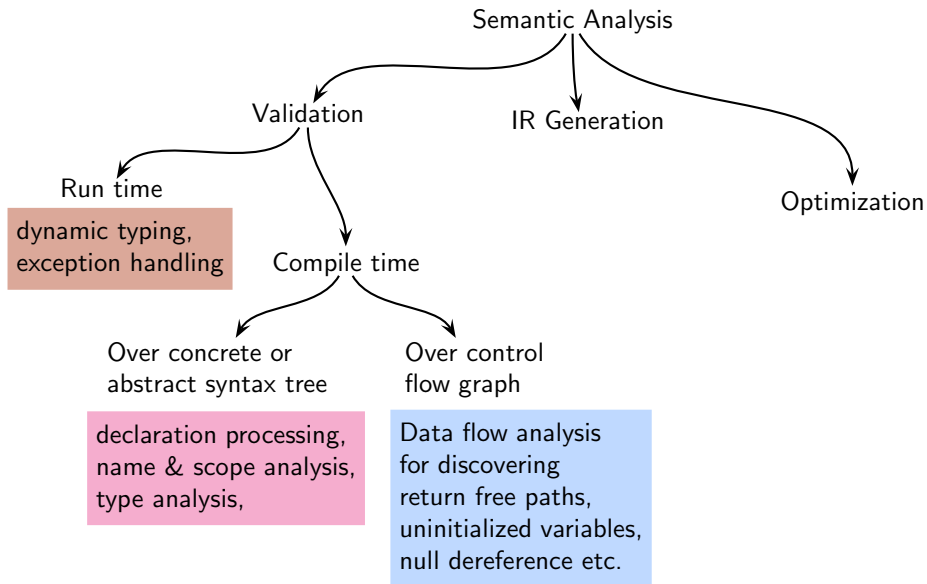
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

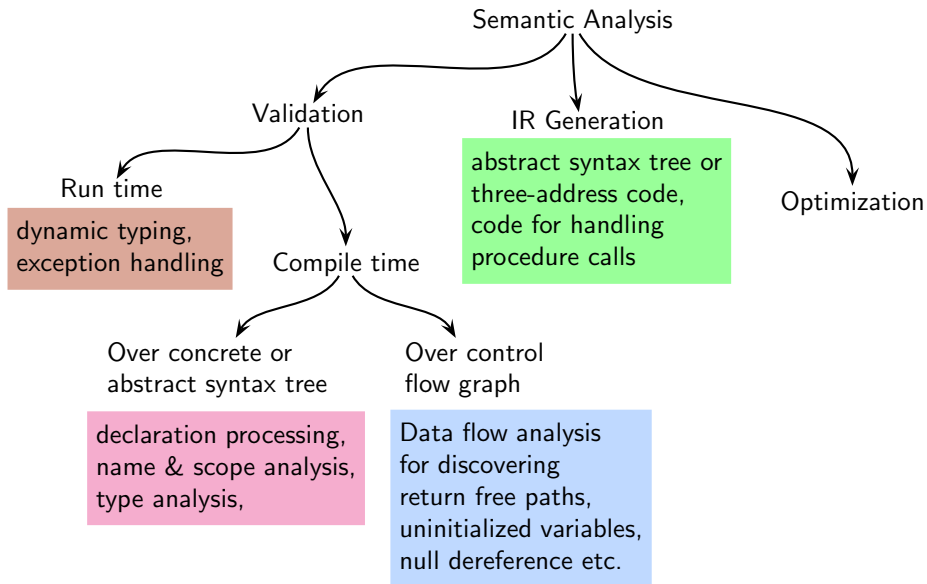
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

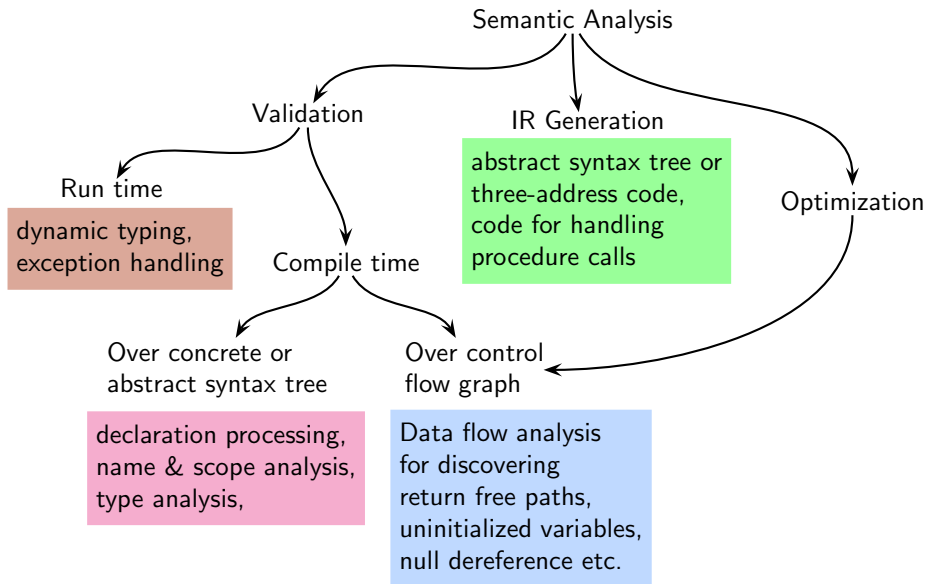
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Different Forms of Semantic Analysis





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

How Can a Compiler Ensure Run Time Validation?

- Assume that a compiler decides to guard against null pointer dereference
- Every occurrence of $*x$ can be replaced by a code that has the effect of the following expression

$(x \neq \text{NULL})? *x : \text{complain}()$

where function *complain* is a part of the run time support created by the compiler

- This is not a source level change but the IR of the program would be instrumented
- Note that this overhead slows down the program execution



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Examples of Errors



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Acknowledgements

This section is based entirely on the material developed by Prof. Biswas



Observations About Program p0.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
/*
```

```
 * Test Program
```

```
*/
```

```
int main()
```

```
{ int a = b;
```

```
  int b = 5;
```

```
  return 0;
```

```
}
```



Observations About Program p0.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
/*
```

```
 * Test Program
```

```
 */
```

```
int main()
```

```
{ int a = b;
```

```
  int b = 5;
```

```
  return 0;
```

```
}
```

- Unterminated comment



Observations About Program p0.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
/*
```

```
 * Test Program
```

```
 */
```

```
int main()
```

```
{ int a = b;
```

```
  int b = 5;
```

```
  return 0;
```

```
}
```

- Unterminated comment
- Lexical error



Observations About Program p1.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```




Observations About Program p1.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Declaration of **b** appears after its definition



Observations About Program p1.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Declaration of **b** appears after its definition
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Cannot be identified by the parser
 - Our grammar is context-free
 - This needs recording and examining context
 - A variable is used in the context of its declaration



Observations About Program p1.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Declaration of **b** appears after its definition
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Cannot be identified by the parser
 - Our grammar is context-free
 - This needs recording and examining context
 - A variable is used in the context of its declaration
- Semantic error (name and scope analysis)



Observations About Program p2.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b, b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```



Observations About Program p2.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b, b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Declaration of **b** appears after its use even if it is within the same declaration statement



Observations About Program p2.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a = b, b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Declaration of **b** appears after its use even if it is within the same declaration statement
- Semantic error (name and scope analysis)



Observations About Program p3.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ float b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p3.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ float b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Redclaration of **b** with different types



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p3.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ float b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Redeclaration of **b** with different types
- Not allowed even with the same type



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p3.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ float b;  
  int b = 5;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Redclaration of **b** with different types
- Not allowed even with the same type
- Semantic error (name and scope analysis)



Observations About Program p4.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int &i;  
  cout << i << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p4.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int &i;  
  cout << i << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- C++ requires references to be initialized



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p4.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int &i;  
  cout << i << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- C++ requires references to be initialized
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Identified by the parser
 - Token '=' must appear after ID



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p4.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int &i;  
  cout << i << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- C++ requires references to be initialized
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Identified by the parser
 - Token '=' must appear after ID
- Syntax error and not a semantic error



Observations About Program p5.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ short s = 1234567890;  
  cout << s << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```



Observations About Program p5.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

- Overflow

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ short s = 1234567890;  
  cout << s << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```




Observations About Program p5.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ short s = 1234567890;  
  cout << s << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Overflow
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Cannot be identified by the parser
 - Needs the knowledge of types
 - Needs recording and examining context



Observations About Program p5.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ short s = 1234567890;  
  cout << s << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Overflow
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Cannot be identified by the parser
 - Needs the knowledge of types
 - Needs recording and examining context
- Semantic error (type matching)
Reported as a warning



Observations About Program p6.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int i = 40;  
  if ( 1 <= i <= 5)  
    cout << " In range\n";  
  else  
    cout << " Out of Range\n";  
  return 0;  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p6.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int i = 40;  
  if ( 1 <= i <= 5)  
    cout << " In range\n";  
  else  
    cout << " Out of Range\n";  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Relational operators are left-associative in C++

They are non-associative in scanf



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p6.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int i = 40;  
  if ( 1 <= i <= 5)  
    cout << " In range\n";  
  else  
    cout << " Out of Range\n";  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Relational operators are left-associative in C++
They are non-associative in sc1p
- `1 <= i` evaluated to `true` whose value is taken as 1 by the compiler



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p6.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int i = 40;  
  if ( 1 <= i <= 5)  
    cout << " In range\n";  
  else  
    cout << " Out of Range\n";  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Relational operators are left-associative in C++

They are non-associative in sclp

- `1 <= i` evaluated to `true` whose value is taken as 1 by the compiler
 - All non-zero integers map to true but true maps only to 1



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p6.c

```
using namespace std;

#include <iostream>

int main()
{ int i = 40;
  if ( 1 <= i <= 5)
    cout << " In range\n";
  else
    cout << " Out of Range\n";
  return 0;
}
```

- Relational operators are left-associative in C++
They are non-associative in sclp
- `1 <= i` evaluated to `true` whose value is taken as 1 by the compiler
 - All non-zero integers map to true but true maps only to 1
- The compiler and run time support cannot know the programmer's intent (Does the value of `i` lie between 1 and 5?)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p6.c

```
using namespace std;

#include <iostream>

int main()
{ int i = 40;
  if ( 1 <= i <= 5)
    cout << " In range\n";
  else
    cout << " Out of Range\n";
  return 0;
}
```

- Relational operators are left-associative in C++
They are non-associative in sclp
- `1 <= i` evaluated to `true` whose value is taken as 1 by the compiler
 - All non-zero integers map to true but true maps only to 1
- The compiler and run time support cannot know the programmer's intent (Does the value of `i` lie between 1 and 5?)
- Logical error and not a semantic error



Observations About Program p7.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()
```

```
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4,  
              5, 6, 7, 8
```

```
};
```

```
    return 0;
```

```
}
```



Observations About Program p7.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4,  
              5, 6, 7, 8  
};  
    return 0;  
}
```

- More elements in the initialization than the declared size of the array



Observations About Program p7.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()
```

```
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4,  
              5, 6, 7, 8  
};
```

```
    return 0;
```

```
}
```

- More elements in the initialization than the declared size of the array
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Cannot be identified by the parser
 - Requires the knowledge of the size of the array



Observations About Program p7.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4,  
              5, 6, 7, 8  
};  
    return 0;  
}
```

- More elements in the initialization than the declared size of the array
- Cannot be identified by the scanner
- Cannot be identified by the parser
 - Requires the knowledge of the size of the array
- Semantic error (declaration processing)



Observations About Program p8.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3};  
  int sum;  
  for (int i=0; i<10000; i++)  
    sum = sum + a[i];  
  cout << sum << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p8.c

- Segmentation fault
Memory access violation

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3};  
  int sum;  
  for (int i=0; i<10000; i++)  
    sum = sum + a[i];  
  cout << sum << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p8.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3};  
  int sum;  
  for (int i=0; i<10000; i++)  
    sum = sum + a[i];  
  cout << sum << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Segmentation fault
Memory access violation
- This is a run time activity and the error cannot be identified by a compiler



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p8.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include <iostream>
```

```
int main()  
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3};  
  int sum;  
  for (int i=0; i<10000; i++)  
    sum = sum + a[i];  
  cout << sum << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Segmentation fault
Memory access violation
- This is a run time activity and the error cannot be identified by a compiler
- Run time error (undefined behaviour)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p8.c

```
using namespace std;

#include <iostream>

int main()
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3};
  int sum;
  for (int i=0; i<10000; i++)
    sum = sum + a[i];
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Segmentation fault
Memory access violation
- This is a run time activity and the error cannot be identified by a compiler
- Run time error (undefined behaviour)
- If we change the loop bound to 5 or 10, memory violation may go undetected, program may not abort, but the result would be unpredictable
(undefined behaviour)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p8.c

```
using namespace std;

#include <iostream>

int main()
{ int a[5] = {1, 2, 3};
  int sum;
  for (int i=0; i<10000; i++)
    sum = sum + a[i];
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Segmentation fault
Memory access violation
- This is a run time activity and the error cannot be identified by a compiler
- Run time error (undefined behaviour)
- If we change the loop bound to 5 or 10, memory violation may go undetected, program may not abort, but the result would be unpredictable
(undefined behaviour)
- If we change the loop bound to 2, it will be a logical error because it is not a memory violation



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p9.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int f(int x)
{
    if (x>10) return x;
    else
        if (x>5) return x+5;
}

int main()
{ int i = -5;
  int j = f(i);

  cout << j << endl;
  return 0;
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p9.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>
```

```
int f(int x)  
{  
    if (x>10) return x;  
    else  
        if (x>5) return x+5;  
}
```

```
int main()  
{ int i = -5;  
  int j = f(i);  
  
  cout << j << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Existence of a control flow path along which no value is returned
- Semantic analysis over control flow graph



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p9.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>
```

```
int f(int x)  
{  
    if (x>10) return x;  
    else  
        if (x>5) return x+5;  
}
```

```
int main()  
{ int i = -5;  
  int j = f(i);  
  
  cout << j << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```

- Existence of a control flow path along which no value is returned
- Semantic analysis over control flow graph
- A warning to flag a possible undefined behaviour



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p9.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int f(int x)
{
    if (x>10) return x;
    else
        if (x>5) return x+5;
}

int main()
{ int i = -5;
  int j = f(i);

  cout << j << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Existence of a control flow path along which no value is returned
- Semantic analysis over control flow graph
- A warning to flag a possible undefined behaviour
- What does a language definition say?
A variable must be *declared* before its use but may not be *defined* before its use
The latter leads to undefined behaviour



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p9.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int f(int x)
{
    if (x>10) return x;
    else
        if (x>5) return x+5;
}

int main()
{ int i = -5;
  int j = f(i);

  cout << j << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Existence of a control flow path along which no value is returned
- Semantic analysis over control flow graph
- A warning to flag a possible undefined behaviour
- What does a language definition say?
A variable must be *declared* before its use but may not be *defined* before its use
The latter leads to undefined behaviour
- Observe the run time consequences by
 - Add cout statement in f
 - Add $x = x + 200$ in f
 - Add a call $g(y)$ returning a value in f
 - Change the argument of f to $i+2$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int main()
{ float inc = 0.1;
  float sum = 0;
  while (inc != 1.0)
  { sum = sum + inc;
    inc = inc + 0.1;
  }
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```




IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>
```

- Infinite loop?

```
int main()  
{ float inc = 0.1;  
  float sum = 0;  
  while (inc != 1.0)  
  { sum = sum + inc;  
    inc = inc + 0.1;  
  }  
  cout << sum << endl;  
  return 0;  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int main()
{ float inc = 0.1;
  float sum = 0;
  while (inc != 1.0)
  { sum = sum + inc;
    inc = inc + 0.1;
  }
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Infinite loop?
- Print values in the loop and observe



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int main()
{ float inc = 0.1;
  float sum = 0;
  while (inc != 1.0)
  { sum = sum + inc;
    inc = inc + 0.1;
  }
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Infinite loop?
- Print values in the loop and observe
- Change ! to < and observe



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int main()
{ float inc = 0.1;
  float sum = 0;
  while (inc != 1.0)
  { sum = sum + inc;
    inc = inc + 0.1;
  }
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Infinite loop?
- Print values in the loop and observe
- Change ! to < and observe
- Floating point values are not exact



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int main()
{ float inc = 0.1;
  float sum = 0;
  while (inc != 1.0)
  { sum = sum + inc;
    inc = inc + 0.1;
  }
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Infinite loop?
- Print values in the loop and observe
- Change ! to < and observe
- Floating point values are not exact
- This is a run time activity and the error cannot be identified by a compiler



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p10.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>

int main()
{ float inc = 0.1;
  float sum = 0;
  while (inc != 1.0)
  { sum = sum + inc;
    inc = inc + 0.1;
  }
  cout << sum << endl;
  return 0;
}
```

- Infinite loop?
- Print values in the loop and observe
- Change ! to < and observe
- Floating point values are not exact
- This is a run time activity and the error cannot be identified by a compiler
- Logical error and not a semantic error



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p11.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>  
short f(short a)  
{ cout << " short\n";  
  return a;}
```

```
long f(long x)  
{ cout << " long\n";  
  return x;}
```

```
char f (char c)  
{ cout << " char\n";  
  return c;}
```

```
int main()  
{  
  f(100);  
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p11.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>  
short f(short a)  
{ cout << " short\n";  
  return a;}
```

```
long f(long x)  
{ cout << " long\n";  
  return x;}
```

```
char f (char c)  
{ cout << " char\n";  
  return c;}
```

```
int main()  
{  
  f(100);  
}
```

- Difficulty in resolving function overloading



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p11.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>  
short f(short a)  
{ cout << " short\n";  
  return a;}
```

```
long f(long x)  
{ cout << " long\n";  
  return x;}
```

```
char f (char c)  
{ cout << " char\n";  
  return c;}
```

```
int main()  
{  
  f(100);  
}
```

- Difficulty in resolving function overloading
- Value 100 fits into types `char`, `short`, and `long`



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p11.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>  
short f(short a)  
{ cout << " short\n";  
  return a;}
```

```
long f(long x)  
{ cout << " long\n";  
  return x;}
```

```
char f (char c)  
{ cout << " char\n";  
  return c;}
```

```
int main()  
{  
  f(100);  
}
```

- Difficulty in resolving function overloading
- Value 100 fits into types `char`, `short`, and `long`
- Add a function with type `int` and observe



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p11.c

```
using namespace std;  
#include <iostream>  
short f(short a)  
{ cout << " short\n";  
  return a;}
```

```
long f(long x)  
{ cout << " long\n";  
  return x;}
```

```
char f (char c)  
{ cout << " char\n";  
  return c;}
```

```
int main()  
{  
  f(100);  
}
```

- Difficulty in resolving function overloading
- Value 100 fits into types `char`, `short`, and `long`
- Add a function with type `int` and observe
- Cannot be identified by the parser
- Semantic error (type matching)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p12.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>
long f(long a)
{ cout << " long\n"; return a;}
int f(int x)
{ cout << " int\n"; return x;}
char f (char c)
{ cout << " char\n"; return c;}
int main()
{  short d = 25;
   char ch = '$';
   f(10000000000000);
   f(1234);
   f(ch);
   f(d);
}
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p12.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>
long f(long a)
{ cout << " long\n"; return a;}
int f(int x)
{ cout << " int\n"; return x;}
char f (char c)
{ cout << " char\n"; return c;}
int main()
{  short d = 25;
   char ch = '$';
   f(100000000000000);
   f(1234);
   f(ch);
   f(d);
}
```

- Type casting for resolving function overloading



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p12.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>
long f(long a)
{ cout << " long\n"; return a;}
int f(int x)
{ cout << " int\n"; return x;}
char f (char c)
{ cout << " char\n"; return c;}
int main()
{ short d = 25;
  char ch = '$';
  f(10000000000000);
  f(1234);
  f(ch);
  f(d);
}
```

- Type casting for resolving function overloading
- A `short` value is treated as an `int` value



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p12.c

```
using namespace std;
#include <iostream>
long f(long a)
{ cout << " long\n"; return a;}
int f(int x)
{ cout << " int\n"; return x;}
char f (char c)
{ cout << " char\n"; return c;}
int main()
{ short d = 25;
  char ch = '$';
  f(10000000000000);
  f(1234);
  f(ch);
  f(d);
}
```

- Type casting for resolving function overloading
- A `short` value is treated as an `int` value
- Semantic analysis (type analysis)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations About Program p13.c

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include<iostream>
```

```
template <class T>
```

```
int countzeros (T a[], int size)
```

```
{ int count = 0;
```

```
  for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)
```

```
    if (a[i] == 0) count ++;
```

```
  return count;
```

```
}
```

```
int main()
```

```
{ int x[5]={7, 0 , 5, 1, 0};
```

```
  float y[6]={0.0, 1.5, 0.0, 2.5,  
              9.5, 0.0005};
```

```
  int a=20, b=50, c=-100, d=1000;
```

```
  int * p[5]={&a, &b, &c, &d, 0};
```

```
  char ch[5]={'a', '0', ',', ',', '0',  
              '9'};
```

```
  string str[4]={"12", "0", "abc",  
                 "0"};
```

```
  cout << countzeros(x,5) << endl;
```

```
  cout << countzeros(y,6) << endl;
```

```
  cout << countzeros(p,5) << endl;
```

```
  cout << countzeros(ch,5) << endl;
```

```
  cout << countzeros(str,4) << endl;
```

```
  return 0;
```

```
}
```


Observations About Program p13.c



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Comparison between `string` and `int` not defined
- No zero in array `ch`



Observations About Program p14.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include<iostream>
```

```
template <class T>  
int countzeros (T a[], int size)  
{ int count = 0;  
  for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)  
    if (a[i] == 0) count ++;  
  return count;  
}
```



Observations About Program p14.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include<iostream>
```

```
template <class T>  
int countzeros (T a[], int size)  
{ int count = 0;  
  for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)  
    if (a[i] == 0) count ++;  
  return count;  
}
```

- No main



Observations About Program p14.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include<iostream>
```

```
template <class T>  
int countzeros (T a[], int size)  
{ int count = 0;  
  for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)  
    if (a[i] == 0) count ++;  
  return count;  
}
```

- No main
- General error: missing external data function or variable
- Identified by the linker



Observations About Program p14.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include<iostream>
```

```
template <class T>  
int countzeros (T a[], int size)  
{ int count = 0;  
  for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)  
    if (a[i] == 0) count ++;  
  return count;  
}
```

- No main
- General error: missing external data function or variable
- Identified by the linker
- Using -c option with compilation suppresses the error



Observations About Program p14.c

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
using namespace std;
```

```
#include<iostream>
```

```
template <class T>  
int countzeros (T a[], int size)  
{ int count = 0;  
  for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)  
    if (a[i] == 0) count ++;  
  return count;  
}
```

- No main
- General error: missing external data function or variable
- Identified by the linker
- Using -c option with compilation suppresses the error
- Linking error



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

**Syntax Directed
Definitions**

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Syntax Directed Definitions



Introduction

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Practical compilers use context free grammars to admit a superset of valid sentences and prune out invalid sentences by imposing context sensitive restrictions
- The general strategy is to define and compute some attributes of the symbols of a context free grammar and communicate the semantic information between them through the attributes

Syntax directed attribute evaluation



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Syntax Directed Definitions (SDDs)

- A context free grammar augmented with attributes of grammar symbols and semantic rules for evaluating the attributes

$$A \rightarrow \alpha \mid b = f(c_1, c_2, \dots, c_k)$$

where b is an attribute of A and $c_i, 1 \leq i \leq k$ are attributes of the symbols in α

- The semantic rules are evaluated when the corresponding grammar rule is used for derivation (in a top down parser) or reduction (in a bottom up parser)
- Notations and conventions
 - For simplicity, we will show attribute evaluation on a parse tree
 - $X.\text{attribute}$ refers to the attribute named “attribute” of grammar symbol X
 - Multiple occurrences of a grammar symbol within the same production are distinguished using subscripts



Syntax Directed Definition for Expression Evaluation

- The parser uses the attributes called *value*
- The attribute values for tokens *id* and *num* are supplied by the scanner

$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 * E_3$	$E_1.value = E_2.value * E_3.value$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 / E_3$	$E_1.value = E_2.value / E_3.value$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 + E_3$	$E_1.value = E_2.value + E_3.value$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 - E_3$	$E_1.value = E_2.value - E_3.value$
$E_1 \rightarrow - E_2$	$E_1.value = -E_2.value$
$E_1 \rightarrow (E_2)$	$E_1.value = E_2.value$
$E \rightarrow num$	$E.value = num.value$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

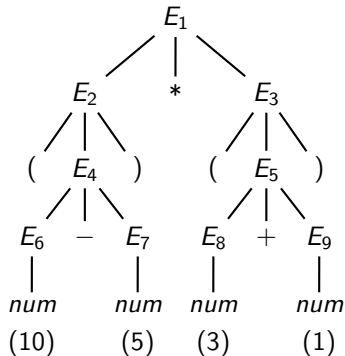
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

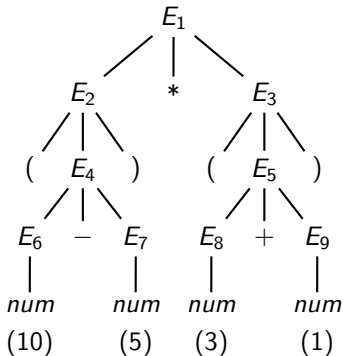
Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$

$E_6.value$	10
$E_7.value$	5
$E_8.value$	3
$E_9.value$	1



|

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

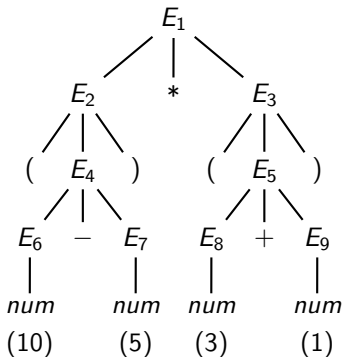
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$



$E_6.value$	10
$E_7.value$	5
$E_8.value$	3
$E_9.value$	1
$E_4.value$	5

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

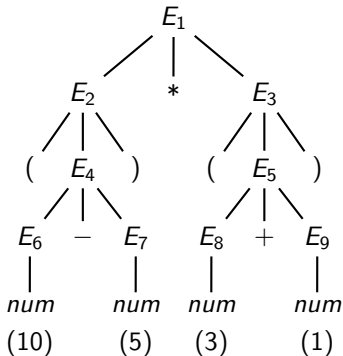
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$



$E_6.value$	10
$E_7.value$	5
$E_8.value$	3
$E_9.value$	1
$E_4.value$	5
$E_2.value$	5

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

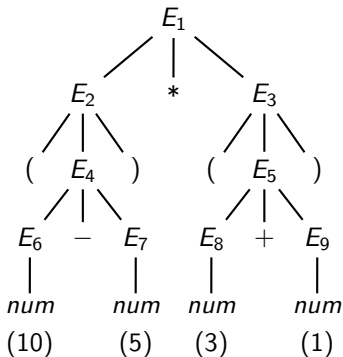
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$



$E_6.value$	10
$E_7.value$	5
$E_8.value$	3
$E_9.value$	1
$E_4.value$	5
$E_2.value$	5
$E_5.value$	4

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

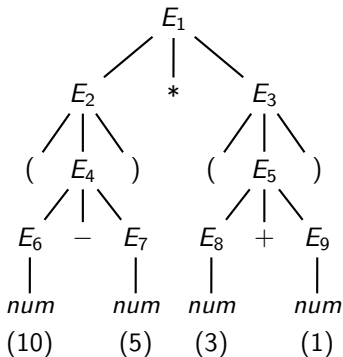
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$



$E_6.value$	10
$E_7.value$	5
$E_8.value$	3
$E_9.value$	1
$E_4.value$	5
$E_2.value$	5
$E_5.value$	4
$E_3.value$	4

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

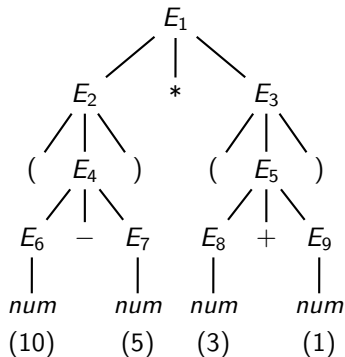
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Expression Evaluation

Input expression: $(10 - 5) * (3 + 1)$



$E_6.value$	10
$E_7.value$	5
$E_8.value$	3
$E_9.value$	1
$E_4.value$	5
$E_2.value$	5
$E_5.value$	4
$E_3.value$	4
$E_1.value$	20

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDDs for Generating IR



SDDs for Generating IR

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Generating IR for unary and binary expressions
- Generating IR for ternary expression
- Generating IR for WHILE loop
- Generating IR for array accesses
- Generating IR for field accesses in structures
- Generating IR for field accesses through pointers



SDD for Generating IR for Expression

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Input statement. $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$
- Desired output

$$t_0 = a - b$$

$$t_1 = c + d$$

$$t_2 = t_0 * t_1$$

$$x = t_2$$



SDD for Generating IR for Expression

- We use attributes called *name* (value supplied by the scanner), *place* (the source or the temporary variable that holds the result), and *code*
- Function *gen* generates code for an assignment statement, function *expr* generates the code for an expression, function *getNewTemp* returns the name of a new temporary, and operator `||` concatenates code

$S \rightarrow id = E$	$c_1 = gen(id.place, =, E.place)$ $S.code = E.code c_1$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 op E_3$	$t_1 = getNewTemp();$ $c_1 = E_2.code; c_2 = E_3.code$ $c_3 = gen(t_1, =, expr(E_2.place, op, E_3.place))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2 c_3$ $E_1.place = t_1$
$E_1 \rightarrow (E_2)$	$E_1.code = E_2.code$ $E_1.place = E_2.place$
$E \rightarrow id$	$E.code = NULL$ $E.place = id.name$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

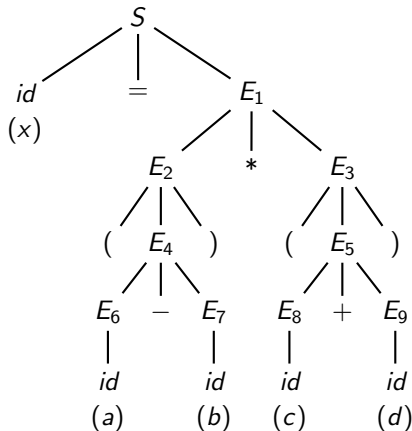
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Example of Generating IR for Expression

Input statement: $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

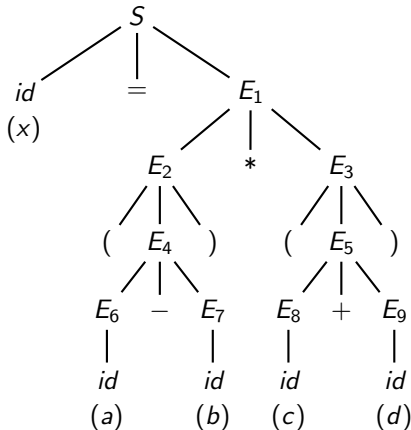
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Example of Generating IR for Expression

Input statement: $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$

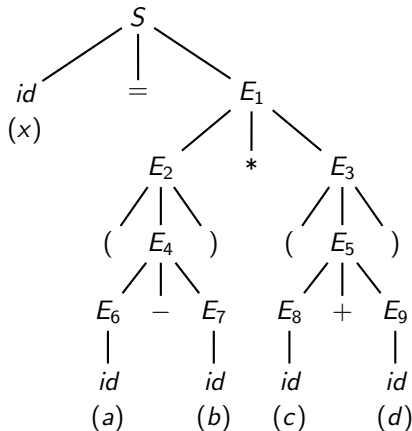


$E_6.place$	a
$E_7.place$	b
$E_8.place$	c
$E_9.place$	d



Example of Generating IR for Expression

Input statement: $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$



$E_6.place$	a
$E_7.place$	b
$E_8.place$	c
$E_9.place$	d
$E_4.place, E_2.place$	t_0
$E_4.code, E_2.code$	$t_0 = a - b$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

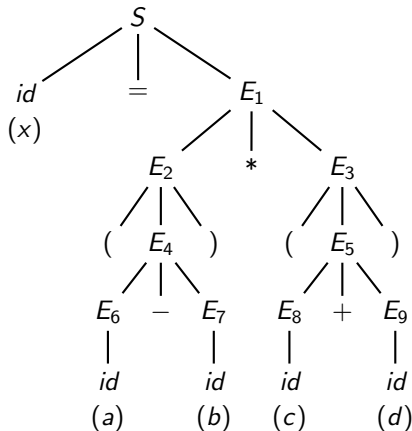
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Generating IR for Expression

Input statement: $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$



$E_6.place$	a
$E_7.place$	b
$E_8.place$	c
$E_9.place$	d
$E_4.place, E_2.place$ $E_4.code, E_2.code$	t_0 $t_0 = a - b$
$E_5.place, E_3.place$ $E_5.code, E_3.code$	t_1 $t_1 = c + d$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

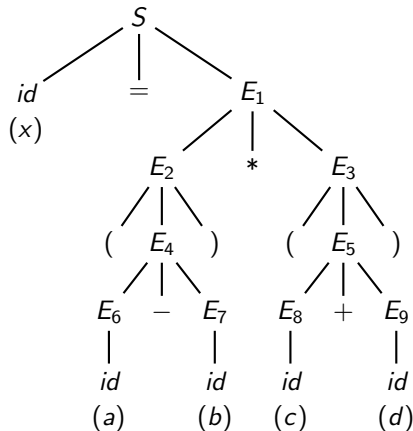
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Generating IR for Expression

Input statement: $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$

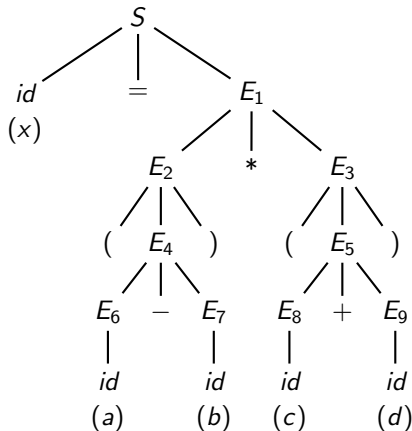


$E_6.place$	a
$E_7.place$	b
$E_8.place$	c
$E_9.place$	d
$E_4.place, E_2.place$ $E_4.code, E_2.code$	t_0 $t_0 = a - b$
$E_5.place, E_3.place$ $E_5.code, E_3.code$	t_1 $t_1 = c + d$
$E_1.place$	t_2
$E_1.code$	$t_0 = a - b$ $t_1 = c + d$ $t_2 = t_0 * t_1$



Example of Generating IR for Expression

Input statement: $x = (a - b) * (c + d)$



$E_6.place$	a
$E_7.place$	b
$E_8.place$	c
$E_9.place$	d
$E_4.place, E_2.place$ $E_4.code, E_2.code$	t_0 $t_0 = a - b$
$E_5.place, E_3.place$ $E_5.code, E_3.code$	t_1 $t_1 = c + d$
$E_1.place$	t_2
$E_1.code$	$t_0 = a - b$ $t_1 = c + d$ $t_2 = t_0 * t_1$
$S.code$	$t_0 = a - b$ $t_1 = c + d$ $t_2 = t_0 * t_1$ $x = t_2$



Designing SDD for Generating IR for Ternary Expression

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 ? E_3 : E_4$$

$E_1.place = t_2$

$E_1.code$

$E_2.code$

$t_1 = \neg E_2.place$

if t_1 goto l_1

$E_3.code$

$t_2 = E_3.place$

goto l_2

$l_1:$ $E_4.code$

$t_2 = E_4.place$

$l_2:$



SDD for Generating IR for Ternary Expression

For simplicity, we view the IR as strings and arguments of *gen* as strings without showing the construction of strings explicitly

$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 ? E_3 : E_4$

```
t1 = getNewTemp(); t2 = getNewTemp()  
l1 = getNewLabel(); l2 = getNewLabel()  
c1 = E2.code || gen(t1 = ¬E2.place) || gen(if t1 goto l1)  
c2 = E3.code || gen(t2 = E3.place) || gen(goto l2)  
c3 = gen(l1:) || E4.code || gen(t2 = E4.place)  
c4 = gen(l2:)  
E1.code = c1 || c2 || c3 || c4  
E1.place = t2
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Example of Generating IR for Ternary Expression

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

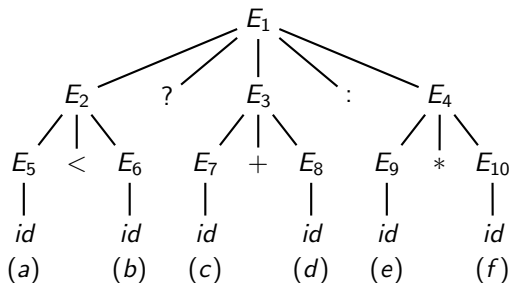
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



$E_5.place$	a
$E_6.place$	b
$E_7.place$	c
$E_8.place$	d
$E_9.place$	e
$E_{10}.place$	f

$E_2.place$	t_0
$E_2.code$	$t_0 = a < b$
$E_3.place$	t_1
$E_3.code$	$t_1 = c + d$
$E_4.place$	t_2
$E_4.code$	$t_2 = e * f$

$E_1.place$	t_4	
$E_1.code$	c_1	$t_0 = a < b$ $t_3 = !t_0$ if t_3 goto l_1
	c_2	$t_1 = c + d$ $t_4 = t_1$ goto l_2
	c_3	$l_1:$ $t_2 = e * f$ $t_4 = t_2$
	c_4	$l_2:$



SDD for Generating IR for WHILE loop

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S_1 \rightarrow \text{WHILE } (E) S_2$

$S_1.code$

```

 $l_1$ :  $E.code$ 
       $t_1 = \neg E_2.place$ 
      if  $t_1$  goto  $l_2$ 
       $S_2.code$ 
      goto  $l_1$ 
 $l_2$ :

```

$S_1 \rightarrow \text{WHILE } (E) S_2$

```

 $t_1 = getNewTemp()$ ;
 $l_1 = getNewLabel()$ ;  $l_2 = getNewLabel()$ 
 $c_1 = gen(l_1:) || E.code$ 
 $c_2 = gen(t_1 = \neg E.place) || gen(\text{if } t_1 \text{ goto } l_2)$ 
 $c_3 = S_2.code || gen(\text{goto } l_1)$ 
 $c_4 = gen(l_2:)$ 
 $S_1.code = c_1 || c_2 || c_3 || c_4$ 

```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Undefined Behaviour of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement in C

- For expression $E_1 \text{ op } E_2$,
 - E_1 and E_2 may be evaluated in any order (unspecified behaviour)
 - E_1 and E_2 must be evaluated before evaluating op
- For $++i + ++i$, the order of evaluation of the two occurrences is unspecified
This leads to unpredictable results implying undefined behaviour



GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement in C

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
{
    int i,j;
    i = -1;
    j = ;
    printf ("%d\n",j);
    return 0;
}
```



GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement in C

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
{
    int i,j;
    i = -1;
    j = ;
    printf ("%d\n",j);
    return 0;
}
```

Expression	Result
$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$	4



GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement in C

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
{
    int i,j;
    i = -1;
    j = ;
    printf ("%d\n",j);
    return 0;
}
```

Expression	Result
$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$	4
$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$	3



GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement in C

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
{
    int i,j;
    i = -1;
    j = ;
    printf ("%d\n",j);
    return 0;
}
```

Expression	Result
$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$	4
$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$	3
$i + 1 + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$	2

The value decreases with addition of 1!



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	
$E \rightarrow -- id$	
$E \rightarrow id ++$	
$E \rightarrow id --$	



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	$c_1 = gen(id.name, =, expr(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow -- id$	
$E \rightarrow id ++$	
$E \rightarrow id --$	



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow -- id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow id ++$	
$E \rightarrow id --$	



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow -- id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow id ++$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2$ $E.place = t_1$
$E \rightarrow id --$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2$ $E.place = t_1$



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

A statement to
increment/decrement
the *id* is generated

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow -- id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.place = t_1$
$E \rightarrow id --$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.place = t_1$



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow -- id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow id ++$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2$ $E.place = t_1$
$E \rightarrow id --$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2$ $E.place = t_1$

For pre increment/decrement,
 $E.place$ is the name of the id

For post increment/decrement,
 $E.place$ is a temporary storing the
value before increment/decrement



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow ++ id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow -- id$	$c_1 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1$ $E_1.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow id ++$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, +, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2$ $E.place = t_1$
$E \rightarrow id --$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}();$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id.name)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(id.name, =, \text{expr}(id.name, -, 1))$ $E_1.code = c_1 c_2$ $E.place = t_1$



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

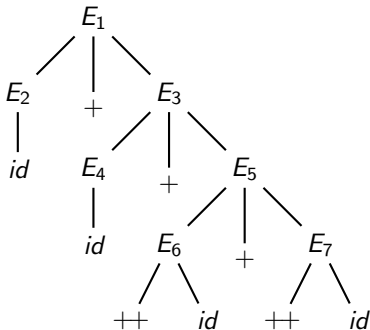
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ NULL

$E_2.place$ i

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

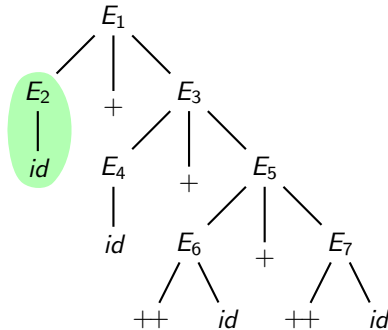
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

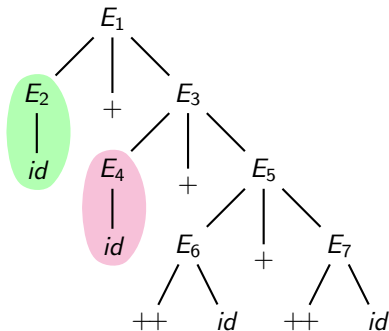
$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ NULL

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ NULL

$E_4.place$ i



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ NULL

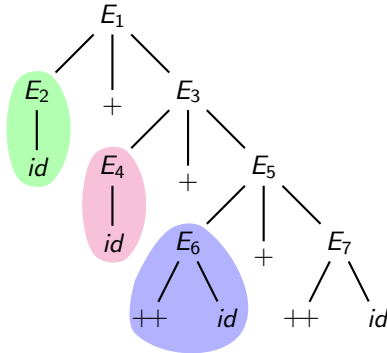
$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ NULL

$E_4.place$ i

$E_6.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_6.place$ i



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ NULL

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ NULL

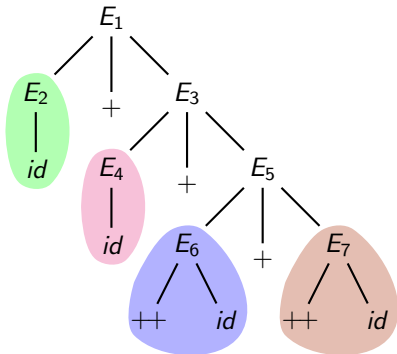
$E_4.place$ i

$E_6.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_6.place$ i

$E_7.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_7.place$ i



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

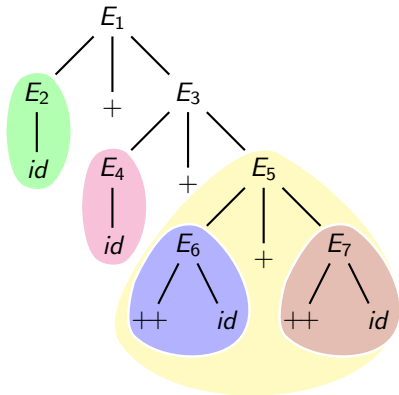
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$



$E_2.code$ `NULL`

$E_2.place$ `i`

$E_4.code$ `NULL`

$E_4.place$ `i`

$E_6.code$ `i = i + 1`

$E_6.place$ `i`

$E_7.code$ `i = i + 1`

$E_7.place$ `i`

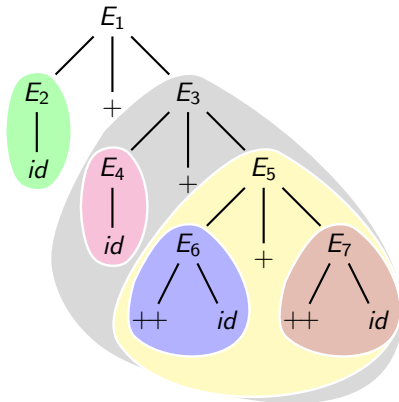
$E_5.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1 \quad i = i + 1}{t_0 = i + i}$$

$E_5.place$ `t0`



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$



$E_2.code$ NULL

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ NULL

$E_4.place$ i

$E_6.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_6.place$ i

$E_7.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_7.place$ i

$E_5.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1}{i = i + 1}$$
$$t_0 = i + i$$

$E_5.place$ t_0

$E_3.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1}{i = i + 1}$$
$$t_0 = i + i$$
$$t_1 = i + t_0$$

$E_3.place$ t_1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

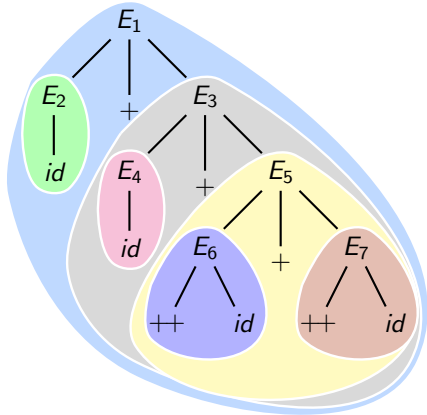
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$



$E_2.code$ NULL

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ NULL

$E_4.place$ i

$E_6.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_6.place$ i

$E_7.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_7.place$ i

$E_5.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1}{i = i + 1}$$
$$\frac{}{t_0 = i + i}$$

$E_5.place$ t_0

$E_3.code$

$$\frac{i = i + 1}{i = i + 1}$$
$$\frac{t_0 = i + i}{t_1 = i + t_0}$$

$E_3.place$ t_1

$E_1.code$

$$\frac{i = i + 1}{i = i + 1}$$
$$\frac{t_0 = i + i}{t_1 = i + t_0}$$
$$\frac{}{t_2 = i + t_1}$$

$E_1.place$ t_2



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

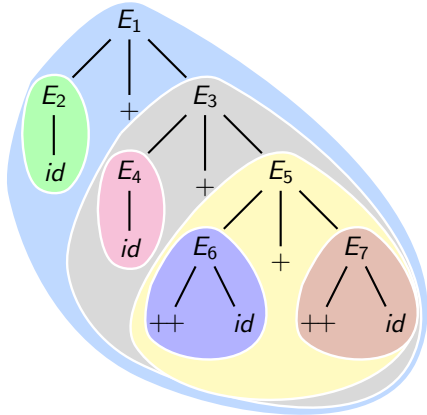
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Values of variables
during execution

i	-1
t_0	
t_1	
t_2	

$E_1.code$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 i = i + 1 \\
 i = i + 1 \\
 t_0 = i + i \\
 t_1 = i + t_0 \\
 \hline
 t_2 = i + t_1
 \end{array}$$

$E_1.place$ t_2



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

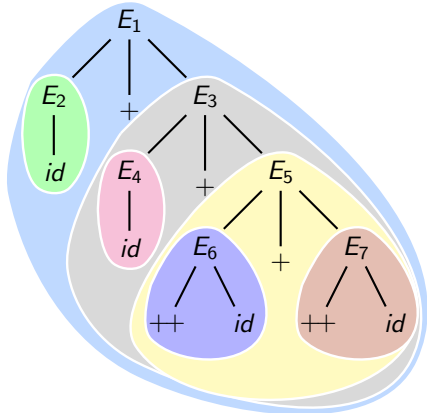
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Values of variables
during execution

i	0
t ₀	
t ₁	
t ₂	

$i = i + 1$
 $i = i + 1$
 $E_1.code$ $t_0 = i + i$
 $t_1 = i + t_0$
 $t_2 = i + t_1$
 $E_1.place$ t_2



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

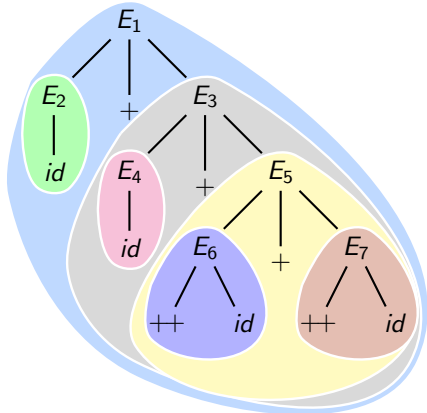
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Values of variables
during execution

i	1
t ₀	
t ₁	
t ₂	

$i = i + 1$
 $i = i + 1$
 $E_1.code$ $t_0 = i + i$
 $t_1 = i + t_0$
 $t_2 = i + t_1$
 $E_1.place$ t_2



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

Values of variables during execution

i	1
t ₀	2
t ₁	
t ₂	

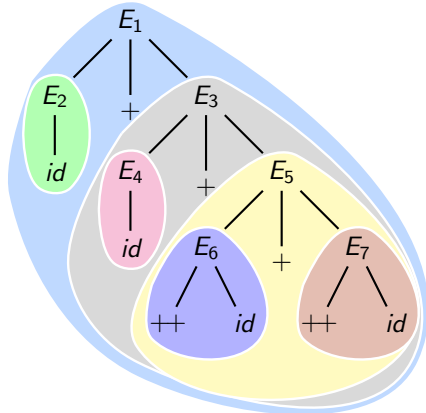
E₁.code

```

i = i + 1
i = i + 1
t0 = i + i
t1 = i + t0
t2 = i + t1

```

E₁.place t₂



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

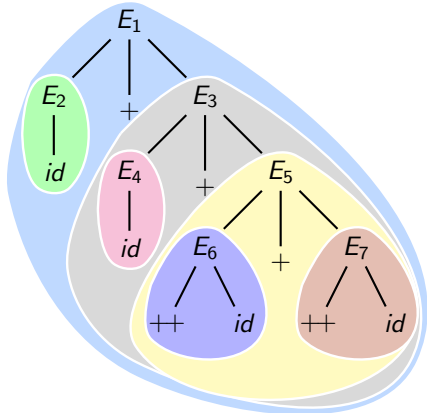
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

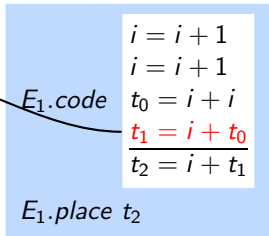
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Values of variables
during execution

i	1
t ₀	2
t ₁	3
t ₂	





Modelling GCC's Handling of Pre/Post Increment/Decrement

$i + (i + (++i + ++i))$

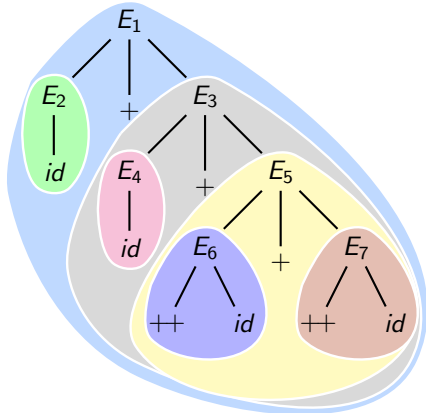
Values of variables
during execution

i	1
t_0	2
t_1	3
t_2	4

$E_1.code$

```
i = i + 1
i = i + 1
t0 = i + i
t1 = i + t0
t2 = i + t1
```

$E_1.place\ t_2$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Updated Expression

`i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))`

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

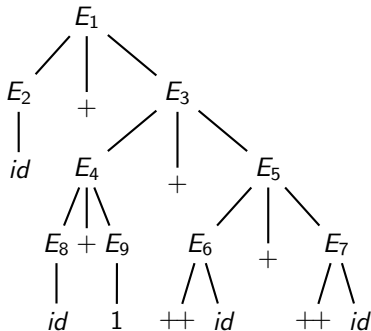
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



For ease of comparison, we retain the labels of the parse tree nodes by adding new expressions nodes E_8 and E_9 even if they appear out of sequence in parsing

We also retain the numbering of temporaries and use t_3 for the new temporary although it is the first temporary to be generated

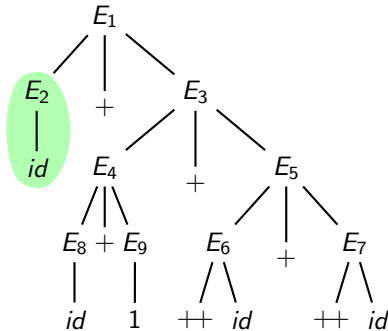


Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ `NULL`

$E_2.place$ i



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Updated Expression

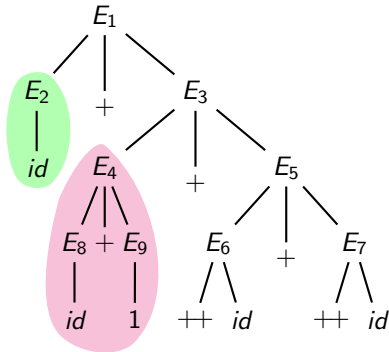
$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ `NULL`

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ `$t_3 = i + 1$`

$E_4.place$ t_3



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ `NULL`

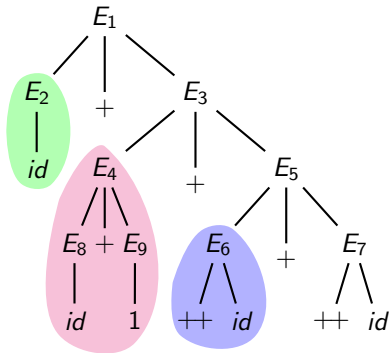
$E_2.place$ `i`

$E_4.code$ `t3 = i + 1`

$E_4.place$ `t3`

$E_6.code$ `i = i + 1`

$E_6.place$ `i`





Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ `NULL`

$E_2.place$ `i`

$E_4.code$ `t3 = i + 1`

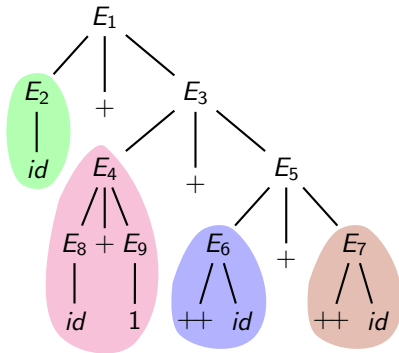
$E_4.place$ `t3`

$E_6.code$ `i = i + 1`

$E_6.place$ `i`

$E_7.code$ `i = i + 1`

$E_7.place$ `i`



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ `NULL`

$E_2.place$ `i`

$E_4.code$ `t3 = i + 1`

$E_4.place$ `t3`

$E_6.code$ `i = i + 1`

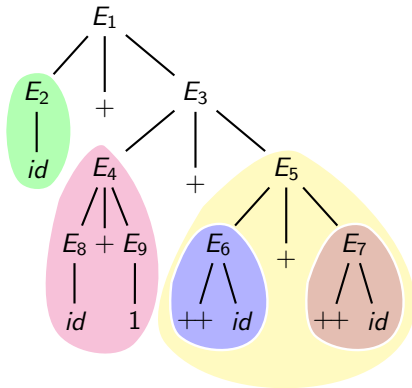
$E_6.place$ `i`

$E_7.code$ `i = i + 1`

$E_7.place$ `i`

$E_5.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1 \quad i = i + 1}{t_0 = i + i}$$

$E_5.place$ `t0`



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

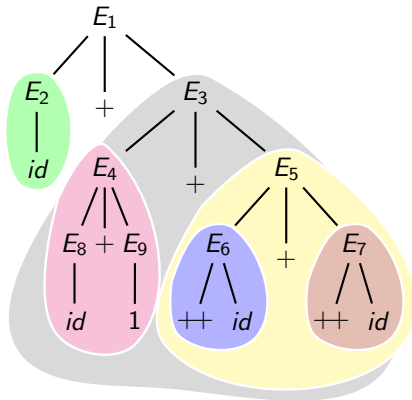
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$



$E_2.code$ `NULL`

$E_2.place$ `i`

$E_4.code$ `$t_3 = i + 1$`

$E_4.place$ `t_3`

$E_6.code$ `$i = i + 1$`

$E_6.place$ `i`

$E_7.code$ `$i = i + 1$`

$E_7.place$ `i`

$E_5.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1 \quad i = i + 1}{t_0 = i + i}$$

$E_5.place$ `t_0`

$E_3.code$
$$\frac{t_3 = i + 1 \quad i = i + 1 \quad i = i + 1 \quad t_0 = i + i}{t_1 = t_3 + t_0}$$

$E_3.place$ `t_1`

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

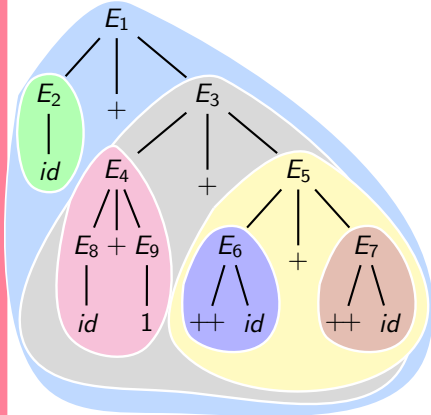
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$



$E_2.code$ NULL

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ $t_3 = i + 1$

$E_4.place$ t_3

$E_6.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_6.place$ i

$E_7.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_7.place$ i

$E_5.code$
$$\frac{i = i + 1 \quad i = i + 1}{t_0 = i + i}$$

$E_5.place$ t_0

$t_3 = i + 1$

$i = i + 1$

$E_3.code$ $i = i + 1$

$t_0 = i + i$

$t_1 = t_3 + t_0$

$E_3.place$ t_1

$t_3 = i + 1$

$i = i + 1$

$i = i + 1$

$E_1.code$ $t_0 = i + i$

$t_1 = t_3 + t_0$

$t_2 = i + t_1$

$E_1.place$ t_2



Code for Updated Expression

$i + (i + 1 + (++i + ++i))$

$E_2.code$ **NULL**

$E_2.place$ i

$E_4.code$ $t_3 = i + 1$

$E_4.place$ t_3

$E_6.code$ $i = i + 1$

$E_3.code$

$$\begin{array}{l} t_3 = i + 1 \\ i = i + 1 \\ i = i + 1 \\ \hline t_0 = i + i \\ t_1 = t_3 + t_0 \end{array}$$

$E_3.place$ t_1

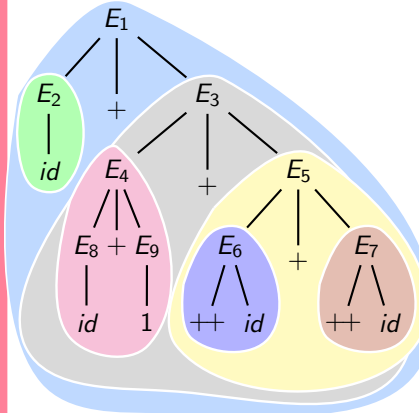
Now $E_4.code$ is not **NULL** and computes t_3 before i is incremented for E_6 and E_7

Evaluation E_3 uses t_3 and not the (twice incremented) i as its left operand

$$\begin{array}{l} t_3 = i + 1 \\ i = i + 1 \\ i = i + 1 \\ \hline t_0 = i + i \\ t_1 = t_3 + t_0 \\ t_2 = i + t_1 \end{array}$$

$E_1.place$ t_2

$E_5.place$ t_0



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Representing Arrays in Memory

A 2-D Array

Row Major
Representation

Column Major
Representation

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

A(0,0)	A(0,1)	A(0,2)
A(1,0)	A(1,1)	A(1,2)
A(2,0)	A(2,1)	A(2,2)

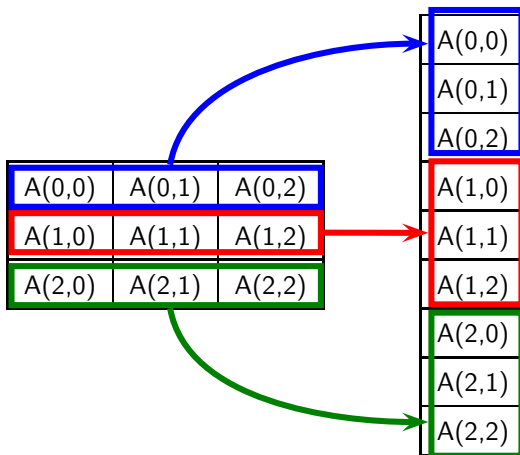


Representing Arrays in Memory

A 2-D Array

Row Major
Representation

Column Major
Representation



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

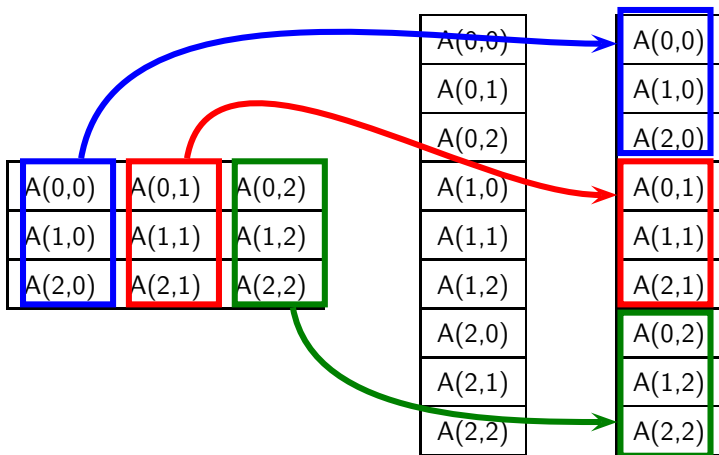


Representing Arrays in Memory

A 2-D Array

Row Major
Representation

Column Major
Representation



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

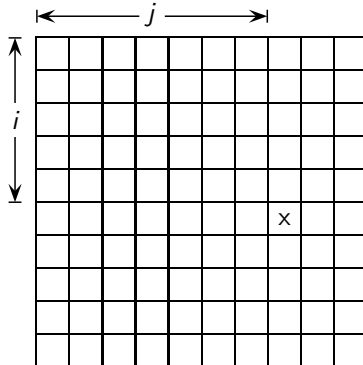
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Array Address Calculation

Cell (i, j)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Array Address Calculation

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

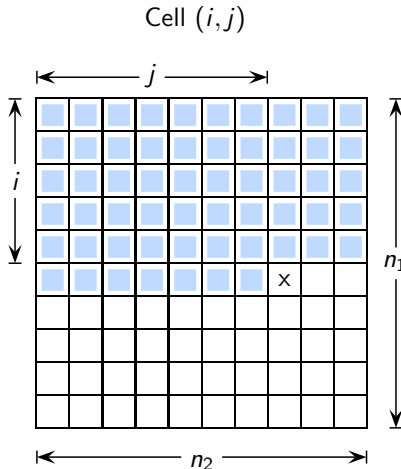
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



- Indices begin at 0 (0, 1, 2, ...)
- Array is stored in the row major form
- The starting address of the cell is

$$\text{Base} + (i \times n_2) + j$$

- The number of cells in the first dimension does not matter



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Array Address Calculation

- Consider a 2-D array with limits (n_1, n_2)
 - The offset (i.e., starting address) of an element (i_1, i_2) is

$$i_1 \times n_2 + i_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Array Address Calculation

- Consider a 2-D array with limits (n_1, n_2)
 - The offset (i.e., starting address) of an element (i_1, i_2) is

$$i_1 \times n_2 + i_2$$

- Consider a k -D array with limits (n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)
 - The offset (i.e., starting address) of an element (i_1, i_2, \dots, i_k) is

$$((((i_1 \times n_2 + i_2) \times n_3 + i_3) \times n_4 + i_4) \dots) \times n_k + i_k$$

Note that n_1 does not appear in the expression



Array Address Calculation

- Consider a 2-D array with limits (n_1, n_2)
 - The offset (i.e., starting address) of an element (i_1, i_2) is

$$i_1 \times n_2 + i_2$$

- Consider a k -D array with limits (n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)
 - The offset (i.e., starting address) of an element (i_1, i_2, \dots, i_k) is

$$((((i_1 \times n_2 + i_2) \times n_3 + i_3) \times n_4 + i_4) \dots) \times n_k + i_k$$

Note that n_1 does not appear in the expression

- It can be obtained from the recurrence

$$\begin{aligned} O_1 &= i_1 \\ O_{j+1} &= O_j \times n_{j+1} + i_{j+1} \end{aligned}$$

where O_m gives the expression for dimension $1 \leq m \leq k$



Example of Array Address Calculation

Address calculation formula

$$\begin{aligned} O_1 &= i_1 \\ O_{j+1} &= O_j \times n_{j+1} + i_{j+1} \end{aligned}$$

Declaration

```
int b[10][20][30];
```

Access

```
a = b[c][d*e][f+g];
```

Generated code

```
t1 = c * 20    // O1 × n2
t2 = d * e     // i2
t3 = t1 + t2  // O2 = O1 × n2 + i2
t4 = t3 * 30   // O2 × n3
t5 = f + g     // i3
t6 = t4 + t5  // O3 = O2 × n3 + i3
t7 = t6 * 4    // O3 × sizeof(int)
t8 = b[t7]
a = t8
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

We use the following attributes

- $S.code$, $E.place$, $E.code$, $id.name$, and $num.value$
- $A.name$: name of the array
- $A.offset$: name of the variable holding the offset of A
- $A.code$: code that access array element
- $A.ndim$: dimension number being considered

We use the following functions apart from $gen(\cdot)$ and $getNewTemp()$ functions

- $width(A)$ gives the number of bytes required an element in the array
- $dimLimit(A, i)$ gives the number of elements in dimension i (i.e., n_i)

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	
$E \rightarrow A$	

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	
$E \rightarrow A$	
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	
$E \rightarrow A$	
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow A$	
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow A$	$t_1 = getNewTemp(); t_2 = getNewTemp()$ $c_1 = gen(t_1, =, A.offset \times width(A.name))$ $c_2 = gen(t_2, =, A.name, [, t_1,])$ $E.code = A.code \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.place = t_2$
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	

SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow A$	$t_1 = getNewTemp(); t_2 = getNewTemp()$ $c_1 = gen(t_1, =, A.offset \times width(A.name))$ $c_2 = gen(t_2, =, A.name, [, t_1,])$ $E.code = A.code \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.place = t_2$
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	$A.name = id.name; A.ndim = 1$ $A.offset = E.place; A.code = E.code$
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	



SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow A$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, A.\text{offset} \times \text{width}(A.\text{name}))$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(t_2, =, A.\text{name}, [, t_1,])$ $E.\text{code} = A.\text{code} \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.\text{place} = t_2$
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	$A.\text{name} = id.\text{name}; A.\text{ndim} = 1$ $A.\text{offset} = E.\text{place}; A.\text{code} = E.\text{code}$
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $A_1.\text{name} = A_2.\text{name}; A_1.\text{ndim} = A_2.\text{ndim} + 1$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, A_2.\text{offset} \times \text{dimLimit}(A_1.\text{name}, A_1.\text{ndim}))$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1, +, E.\text{place})$ $A_1.\text{code} = A_2.\text{code} \parallel E.\text{code} \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $A_1.\text{offset} = t_2$



SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> $O_j \times n_{j+1} + i_{j+1}$ </div>
$E \rightarrow A$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, A.\text{offset} \times \text{width}(A.\text{name}))$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(t_2, =, A.\text{name}, [, t_1,])$ $E.\text{code} = A.\text{code} \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.\text{place} = t_2$
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	$A.\text{name} = id.\text{name}; A.\text{ndim} = 1$ $A.\text{offset} = E.\text{place}; A.\text{code} = E.\text{code}$
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $A_1.\text{name} = A_2.\text{name}; A_1.\text{ndim} = A_2.\text{ndim} + 1$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, A_2.\text{offset} \times \text{dimLimit}(A_1.\text{name}, A_1.\text{ndim}))$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1, +, E.\text{place})$ $A_1.\text{code} = A_2.\text{code} \parallel E.\text{code} \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $A_1.\text{offset} = t_2$



SDD for Generating Code for Array Accesses

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$ $E \rightarrow id$ $E \rightarrow num$ $E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow A$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, A.\text{offset} \times \text{width}(A.\text{name}))$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(t_2, =, A.\text{name}, [, t_1,])$ $E.\text{code} = A.\text{code} \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $E.\text{place} = t_2$
$A \rightarrow id[E]$	$A.\text{name} = id.\text{name}; A.\text{ndim} = 1$ $A.\text{offset} = E.\text{place}; A.\text{code} = E.\text{code}$
$A_1 \rightarrow A_2[E]$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $A_1.\text{name} = A_2.\text{name}; A_1.\text{ndim} = A_2.\text{ndim} + 1$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, A_2.\text{offset} \times \text{dimLimit}(A_1.\text{name}, A_1.\text{ndim}))$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1, +, E.\text{place})$ $A_1.\text{code} = A_2.\text{code} \parallel E.\text{code} \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2$ $A_1.\text{offset} = t_2$



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration	<code>int b[10][20][30];</code>
Access	<code>a = b[c][d*e][f+g];</code>

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

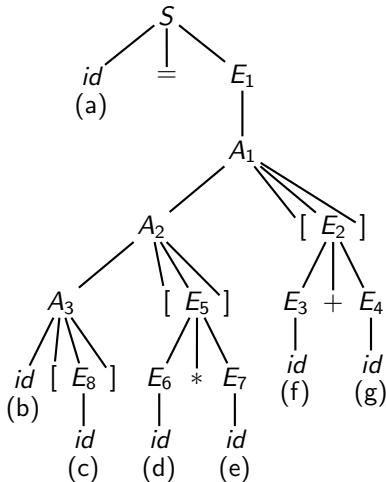
Declaration
Processing



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration `int b[10][20][30];`

Access `a = b[c][d*e][f+g];`



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

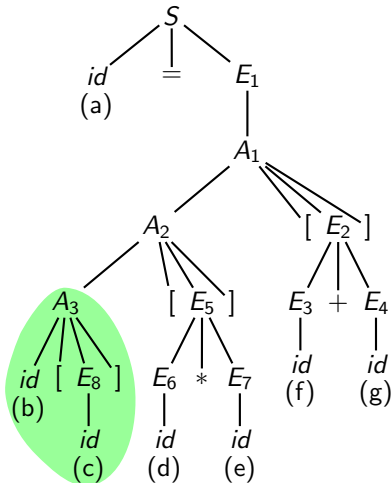
Declaration
Processing



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration `int b[10][20][30];`

Access `a = b[c][d*e][f+g];`



$E_8.code$ `NULL`

$E_8.place$ `c`

$A_3.name$ `b`

$A_3.ndim$ `1`

$A_3.code$ `NULL`

$A_3.offset$ `c`

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

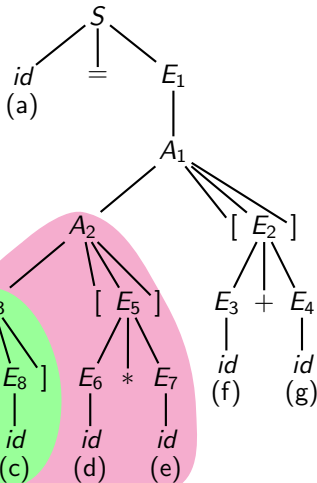
Declaration
Processing



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration `int b[10][20][30];`

Access `a = b[c][d*e][f+g];`



E8.code NULL

E8.place c

A3.name b

A3.ndim 1

A3.code NULL

A3.offset c

E5.code $t_1 = d * e$

E5.place t_1

A2.name b

A2.ndim 2

A2.code $t_1 = d * e$
 $t_2 = c * 20$
 $t_3 = t_2 + t_1$

A2.offset t3

IIT Bombay
 cs302: Implementation
 of Programming
 Languages

Topic:
 Semantic Analysis

Section:
 The Role of Semantic
 Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
 Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
 Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
 Analysis

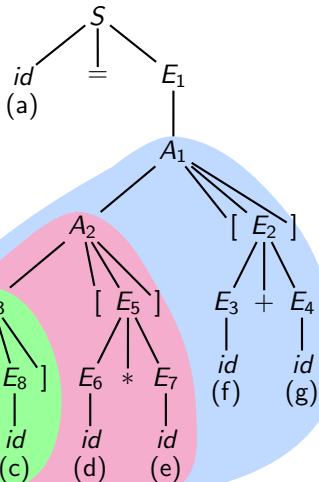
Declaration
 Processing



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration `int b[10][20][30];`

Access `a = b[c][d*e][f+g];`



$E_5.code$ $t_1 = d * e$

$E_5.place$ t_1

$A_2.name$ b

$A_2.ndim$ 2

$A_3.code$
$$\begin{array}{l} t_1 = d * e \\ t_2 = c * 20 \\ t_3 = t_2 + t_1 \end{array}$$

$A_3.offset$ t_3

$E_2.code$ $t_4 = f + g$

$E_2.place$ t_4

$A_1.name$ b

$A_1.ndim$ 3

$A_1.code$
$$\begin{array}{l} t_1 = d * e \\ t_2 = c * 20 \\ t_3 = t_2 + t_1 \\ t_4 = f + g \\ t_5 = t_3 * 30 \\ t_6 = t_5 + t_4 \end{array}$$

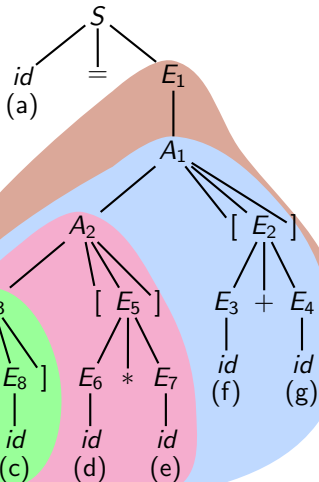
$A_1.offset$ t_6



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration `int b[10][20][30];`

Access `a = b[c][d*e][f+g];`



E₂.code $t_4 = f + g$

E₂.place t_4

A₁.name b

A₁.ndim 3

A₁.code

$t_1 = d * e$
$t_2 = c * 20$
$t_3 = t_2 + t_1$
$t_4 = f + g$
$t_5 = t_3 * 30$
$t_6 = t_5 + t_4$

A₁.offset t_6

E₁.code

$t_1 = d * e$
$t_2 = c * 20$
$t_3 = t_2 + t_1$
$t_4 = f + g$
$t_5 = t_3 * 30$
$t_6 = t_5 + t_4$
$t_7 = t_6 * 4$
$t_8 = b[t_7]$

E₁.place t_8



Example of Generating Code for Array Accesses

Declaration `int b[10][20][30];`

Access `a = b[c][d*e][f+g];`

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

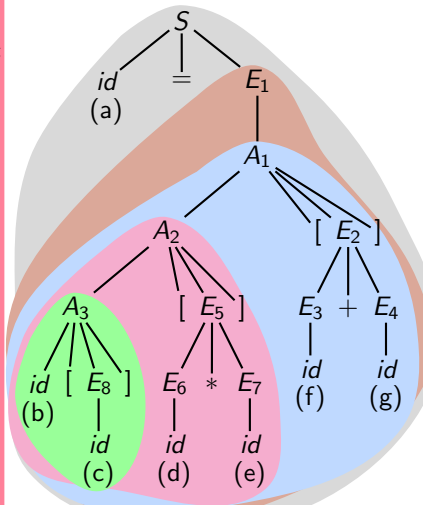
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



E₁.code

```
t1 = d * e
t2 = c * 20
t3 = t2 + t1
t4 = f + g
t5 = t3 * 30
t6 = t5 + t4
t7 = t6 * 4
t8 = b[t7]
```

E₁.place t₈

S.code

```
t1 = d * e
t2 = c * 20
t3 = t2 + t1
t4 = f + g
t5 = t3 * 30
t6 = t5 + t4
t7 = t6 * 4
t8 = b[t7]
a = t8
```



Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
  
struct C { int d; struct B e; };  
  
struct C x;  
  
int b = x.e.d.b;
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

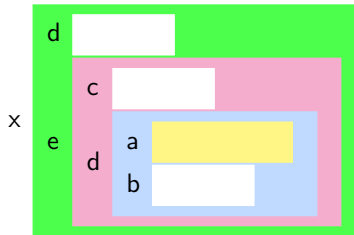
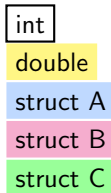
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
  
struct C { int d; struct B e; };  
  
struct C x;  
  
int b = x.e.d.b;
```





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

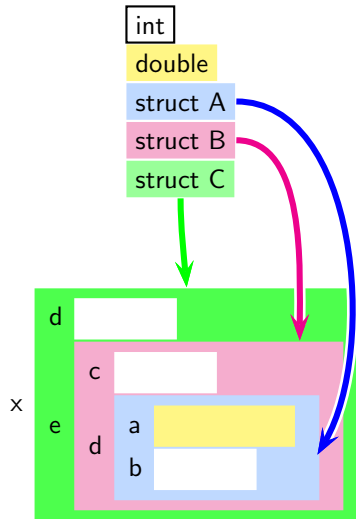
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B e; };  
  
struct C x;  
  
int b = x.e.d.b;
```





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

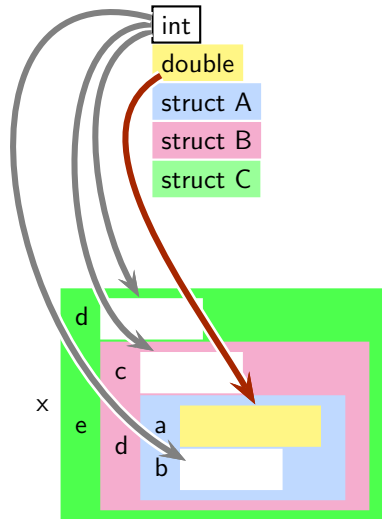
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B e; };  
  
struct C x;  
  
int b = x.e.d.b;
```





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

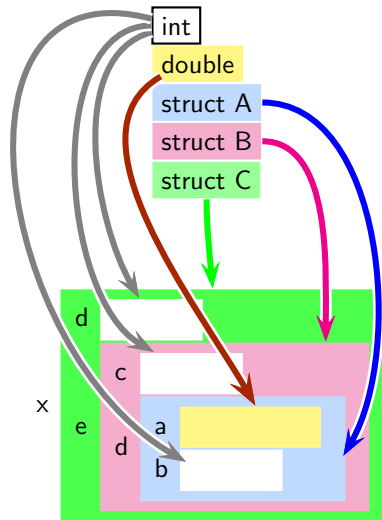
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B e; };  
  
struct C x;  
  
int b = x.e.d.b;
```





Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

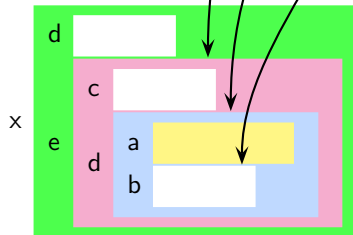
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B e; };
struct C x;
int b = x.e.d.b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

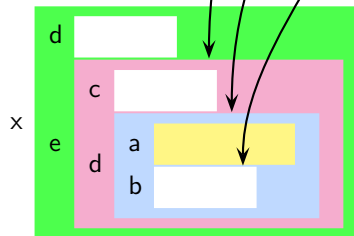
Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B e; };
struct C x;
int b = x.e.d.b;
```

Required IR code

$$\begin{aligned} t_1 &= \&x \\ t_2 &= t_1 + 16 \\ t_3 &= *t_2 \\ b &= t_3 \end{aligned}$$

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

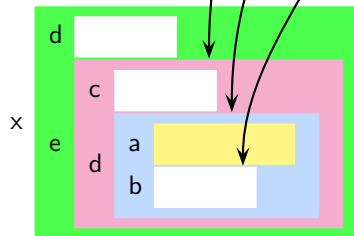
Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B e; };
struct C x;
int b = x.e.d.b;
```

Required IR code

$$\begin{aligned} t_1 &= \&x \\ t_2 &= t_1 + 16 \\ t_3 &= *t_2 \\ b &= t_3 \end{aligned}$$

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Generating IR for Field Accesses in a Structure: Approach 2

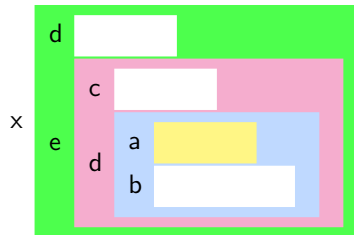
```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B e; };

struct C x;

int b = x.e.d.b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

```
t1 = &x
t2 = t1 + 4 //&x.e
t3 = t2 + 4 //&x.e.d
t4 = t3 + 8 //&x.e.d.b
t5 = *t4
b = t5
```





SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

We use the following attributes

- $S.code$, $E.place$, $E.code$, $id.name$, and $num.value$
- $F.struct$: name of the structure variable
- $F.offset$: offset of the field accessed using F
(used to reach the address of the field)
- $F.type$: type of the field accessed using F
 $pointer(\tau)$ denotes the type of a pointer to type τ

This approach computes the final offsets at compile time and hence uses $F.offset$ attribute but not $F.code$ attribute

We use the following functions apart from $gen(\cdot)$ and $getNewTemp()$

- $offset(\tau, f)$ gives the offset of field f in structure type τ
- $type(\tau, f)$ gives the type of field f in structure type τ

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	
$E \rightarrow id$	
$E \rightarrow \dots$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	
$E \rightarrow id$	
$E \rightarrow \dots$	
$E \rightarrow F$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	
$E \rightarrow id$	
$E \rightarrow \dots$	
$E \rightarrow F$	
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	
$E \rightarrow id$	
$E \rightarrow \dots$	
$E \rightarrow F$	
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	$S.code = E.code \parallel gen(id.place, =, E.place)$
$E \rightarrow id$	$E.code = NULL; E.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow F$	
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	$S.code = E.code \parallel gen(id.place, =, E.place)$
$E \rightarrow id$	$E.code = NULL; E.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow F$	$t_1 = getNewTemp(); t_2 = getNewTemp(); t_3 = getNewTemp();$ $c_1 = gen(t_1, =, \&F.struct)$ $c_2 = gen(t_2, =, t_1 + F.offset)$ $c_3 = gen(t_3, =, *t_2)$ $E.code = c_1 \parallel c_2 \parallel c_3$ $E.place = t_3$
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	$S.code = E.code \parallel gen(id.place, =, E.place)$
$E \rightarrow id$	$E.code = NULL; E.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow F$	$t_1 = getNewTemp(); t_2 = getNewTemp(); t_3 = getNewTemp()$ $c_1 = gen(t_1, =, \&F.struct)$ $c_2 = gen(t_2, =, t_1 + F.offset)$ $c_3 = gen(t_3, =, *t_2)$ $E.code = c_1 \parallel c_2 \parallel c_3$ $E.place = t_3$
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	$F.struct = id_1.name$ $F.type = pointer(type(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $F.offset = offset(id_1.type, id_2.name)$
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$S \rightarrow id = E$	$S.code = E.code \parallel gen(id.place, =, E.place)$
$E \rightarrow id$	$E.code = NULL; E.place = id.name$
$E \rightarrow \dots$	// The usual rules
$E \rightarrow F$	$t_1 = getNewTemp(); t_2 = getNewTemp(); t_3 = getNewTemp();$ $c_1 = gen(t_1, =, \&F.struct)$ $c_2 = gen(t_2, =, t_1 + F.offset)$ $c_3 = gen(t_3, =, *t_2)$ $E.code = c_1 \parallel c_2 \parallel c_3$ $E.place = t_3$
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	$F.struct = id_1.name$ $F.type = pointer(type(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $F.offset = offset(id_1.type, id_2.name)$
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	$F_1.struct = F_2.struct$ $F_1.type = pointer(type(F_2.type, id.name))$ $F_1.offset = F_2.offset + offset(F_2.type, id.name)$



Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

Field Access

```
b = x.e.d.b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

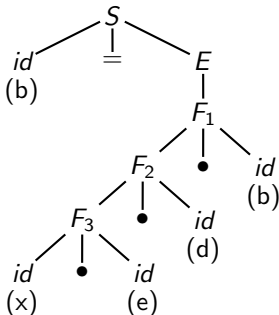
Declaration
Processing

Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

Field Access

`b = x.e.d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

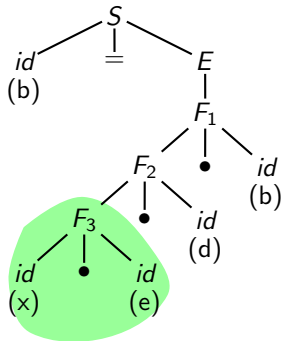
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`b = x.e.d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



F₃.struct x
F₃.type struct B*
F₃.offset 4



Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

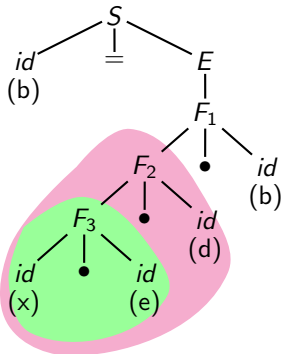
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`b = x.e.d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_3.struct\ x$
 $F_3.type\ struct\ B^*$
 $F_3.offset\ 4$

$F_2.struct\ x$
 $F_2.type\ struct\ A^*$
 $F_2.offset\ 8$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

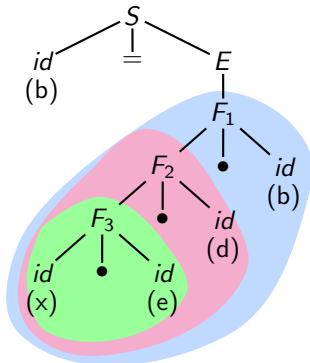
Declaration
Processing

Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

Field Access

`b = x.e.d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_3.struct\ x$
 $F_3.type\ struct\ B^*$
 $F_3.offset\ 4$

$F_2.struct\ x$
 $F_2.type\ struct\ A^*$
 $F_2.offset\ 8$

$F_1.struct\ x$
 $F_1.type\ int^*$
 $F_1.offset\ 16$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

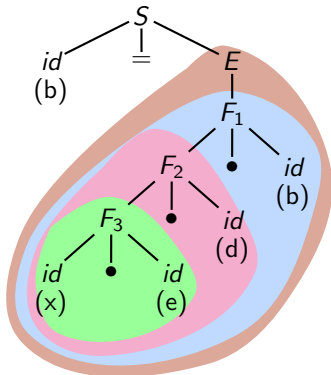
Declaration
Processing

Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

Field Access

`b = x.e.d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



F₃.struct x
*F₃.type struct B**
F₃.offset 4

F₂.struct x
*F₂.type struct A**
F₂.offset 8

F₁.struct x
*F₁.type int**
F₁.offset 16

E.code

$t_1 = \&x$
 $t_2 = t_1 + 16$
 $t_3 = *t_2$

E.place t₃



Example of Generating Code for Field Accesses: Approach 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

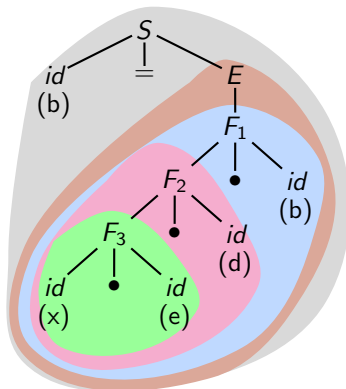
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`b = x.e.d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



F₃.struct x
*F₃.type struct B**
F₃.offset 4

F₂.struct x
*F₂.type struct A**
F₂.offset 8

F₁.struct x
*F₁.type int**
F₁.offset 16

E.code

$t_1 = \&x$
 $t_2 = t_1 + 16$
 $t_3 = *t_2$

E.place t₃

S.code

$t_1 = \&x$
 $t_2 = t_1 + 16$
 $t_3 = *t_2$

 $b = t_3$



IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;  
int b = w->e->d->b;
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

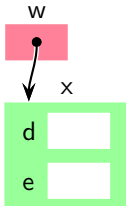
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;  
int b = w->e->d->b;
```





IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

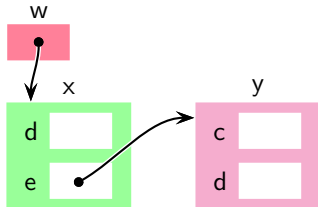
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };  
  
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;  
int b = w->e->d->b;
```





IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

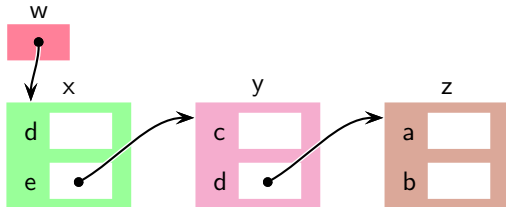
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };  
  
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;  
int b = w->e->d->b;
```





IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

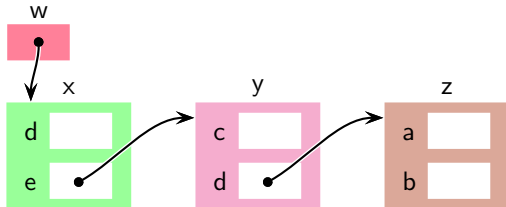
Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;
struct B y;
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;
int b = w->e->d->b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };

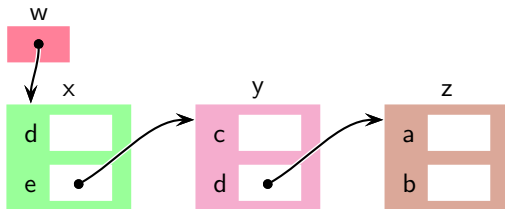
```

```
struct C x, *w;
struct B y;
struct A z;

```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;
int b = w->e->d->b;

```



Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

IR code for access
expression $w \rightarrow e \rightarrow d \rightarrow b$

```

t1 = w + 4    //&(x.e)
t2 = *t1     //&y
t3 = t2 + 4  //&(y.d)
t4 = *t3     //&z
t5 = t4 + 8  //&(z.b)
t6 = *t5

```



IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 1

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```

struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A *d; };
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };

```

```

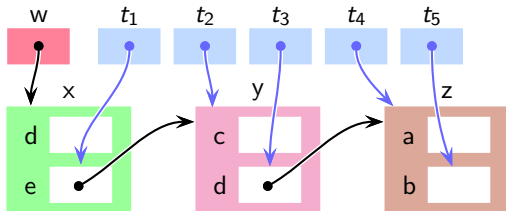
struct C x, *w;
struct B y;
struct A z;

```

```

w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = &z;
int b = w->e->d->b;

```



Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

IR code for access

expression $w \rightarrow e \rightarrow d \rightarrow b$

```

t1 = w + 4    //&(x.e)
t2 = *t1      //&y
t3 = t2 + 4   //&(y.d)
t4 = *t3      //&z
t5 = t4 + 8   //&(z.b)
t6 = *t5

```



IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;  
int b = w->e->d.b;
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

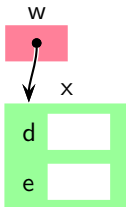


IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;  
int b = w->e->d.b;
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

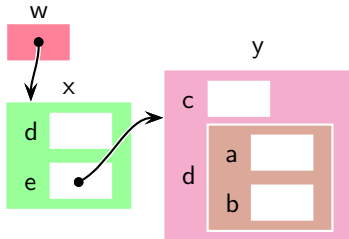
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;  
int b = w->e->d.b;
```



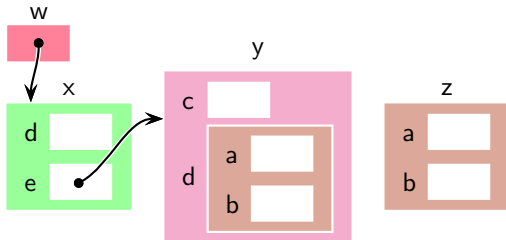


IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

```
struct A { double a; int b; };  
struct B { int c; struct A d; };  
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;  
struct B y;  
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;  
int b = w->e->d.b;
```





IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```

struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };

```

```

struct C x, *w;
struct B y;
struct A z;

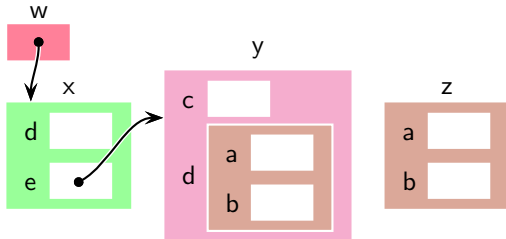
```

```

w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;
int b = w->e->d.b;

```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

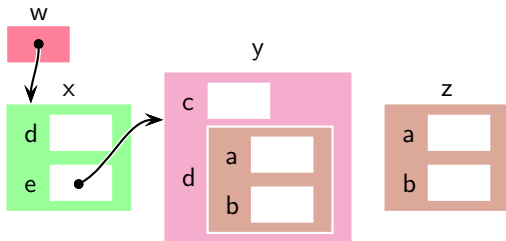
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;
struct B y;
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;
int b = w->e->d.b;
```



Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

IR code for access
expression $w \rightarrow e \rightarrow d.b$

```
t1 = w + 4    //&(x.e)
t2 = *t1     //&y
t3 = t2 + 4   //&(y.d)
t4 = t3 + 8   //&(y.d.b)
t5 = *t4
```



IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers: Example 2

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

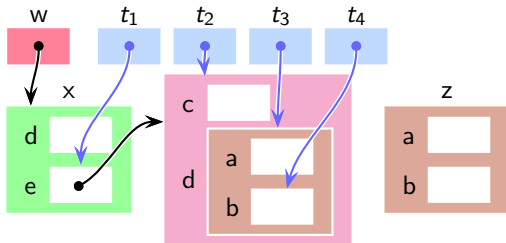
Declaration
Processing

```
struct A { double a; int b; };
struct B { int c; struct A d; };
struct C { int d; struct B *e; };
```

```
struct C x, *w;
struct B y;
struct A z;
```

```
w = &x; x.e = &y; y.d = z;
int b = w->e->d.b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



IR code for access
expression $w \rightarrow e \rightarrow d.b$

```
t1 = w + 4    //&(x.e)
t2 = *t1      //&y
t3 = t2 + 4    //&(y.d)
t4 = t3 + 8    //&(y.d.b)
t5 = *t4
```



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDD For Generating Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers

We use the following attributes

- E represents an arithmetic expression and F represents an access expression
 - $E.place$, $E.code$, $id.name$, and $id.type$
 - $F.type$: type of the field accessed using F
 - $F.address$: name of the variable holding the address computed by F
 - $F.code$: code representing the access expression F
- $pointer(\tau)$ denotes the type of a pointer to type τ

Unlike the previous approach, we cannot compute the final offsets at compile time because of pointers, and hence we use $F.code$ and not $F.offset$

We use the following functions apart from $gen(\cdot)$ and $getNewTemp()$ functions

- $offset(\tau, f)$ gives the offset of field f in structure type τ
- $type(\tau, f)$ gives the type of field f in structure type τ

Grammar for Accessing Field Accesses Through Pointers



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Since we need to use \rightarrow as a token in our rules, we use quotes around it (i.e., ' \rightarrow ') to distinguish it from the metacharacter \rightarrow that separates the LHS and RHS in the rule

$$E \rightarrow F$$
$$F \rightarrow id \cdot id$$
$$F \rightarrow F \cdot id$$
$$F \rightarrow id \text{ '}\rightarrow\text{' } id$$
$$F \rightarrow F \text{ '}\rightarrow\text{' } id$$



SDD for Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow F$	
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow F$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); E.place = t_1$ $E.code = F.code \parallel \text{gen}(t_1, =, *F.address)$
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow F$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); E.place = t_1$ $E.code = F.code \parallel \text{gen}(t_1, =, *F.address)$
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, \&id_1.name)$ $F.code = c_1 \parallel \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1 + \text{offset}(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $F.address = t_2$
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	



SDD for Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow F$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$; $E.place = t_1$ $E.code = F.code \parallel \text{gen}(t_1, =, *F.address)$
$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$; $t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, \&id_1.name)$ $F.code = c_1 \parallel \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1 + \text{offset}(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $F.address = t_2$
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F_1.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(F_2.type, id.name))$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, F_2.address + \text{offset}(F_2.type, id.name))$ $F_1.code = F_2.code \parallel c_1$ $F_1.address = t_1$



SDD For Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$F \rightarrow id_1 ' \rightarrow ' id_2$$

$$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 ' \rightarrow ' id$$



SDD For Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$F \rightarrow id_1 ' \rightarrow ' id_2$	<p>Let τ be a type such that $id_1.type = pointer(\tau)$</p> <p>$t_1 = getNewTemp()$</p> <p>$F.type = pointer(type(\tau, id_2.name))$</p> <p>$F.code = gen(t_1, =, id_1.name + offset(\tau, id_2.name))$</p> <p>$F.address = t_1$</p>
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 ' \rightarrow ' id$	



SDD For Generating IR for Field Accesses Through Pointers

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$F \rightarrow id_1 ' \rightarrow ' id_2$	<p>Let τ be a type such that $id_1.type = pointer(\tau)$</p> <p>$t_1 = getNewTemp()$</p> <p>$F.type = pointer(type(\tau, id_2.name))$</p> <p>$F.code = gen(t_1, =, id_1.name + offset(\tau, id_2.name))$</p> <p>$F.address = t_1$</p>
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 ' \rightarrow ' id$	<p>Let τ be a type such that $F_2.type = pointer(\tau)$</p> <p>$t_1 = getNewTemp(); t_2 = getNewTemp()$</p> <p>$F_1.type = pointer(type(\tau, id.name))$</p> <p>$c_1 = gen(t_1, =, *F_2.address)$</p> <p>$F_1.code = F_2.code c_1 gen(t_2, =, t_1 + offset(\tau, id.name))$</p> <p>$F_1.address = t_2$</p>



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Comparing the Rules for the Base Case

$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	
$F \rightarrow id_1 \text{ '}\rightarrow\text{' } id_2$	



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Comparing the Rules for the Base Case

$F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id_2$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, \&id_1.name)$ $F.code = c_1 \parallel \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1 + \text{offset}(id_1.type, id_2.name))$ $F.address = t_2$
$F \rightarrow id_1 ' \rightarrow ' id_2$	Let τ be a type such that $id_1.type = \text{pointer}(\tau)$ $t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(\tau, id_2.name))$ $F.code = \text{gen}(t_1, =, id_1.name + \text{offset}(\tau, id_2.name))$ $F.address = t_1$

Note that we do not use the type of id_2



Comparing the Rules for the Recursive Case

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 ' \rightarrow ' id$	



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Comparing the Rules for the Recursive Case

$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 \cdot id$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F_1.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(F_2.type, id.name))$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, F_2.address + \text{offset}(F_2.type, id.name))$ $F_1.code = F_2.code \parallel c_1$ $F_1.address = t_1$
$F_1 \rightarrow F_2 ' \rightarrow ' id$	Let τ be a type such that $F_2.type = \text{pointer}(\tau)$ $t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}(); t_2 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $F_1.type = \text{pointer}(\text{type}(\tau, id.name))$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, *F_2.address)$ $F_1.code = F_2.code \parallel c_1 \parallel \text{gen}(t_2, =, t_1 + \text{offset}(\tau, id.name))$ $F_1.address = t_2$

Note that we do not use the type of *id*



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

Field Access

```
w->e->d->b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

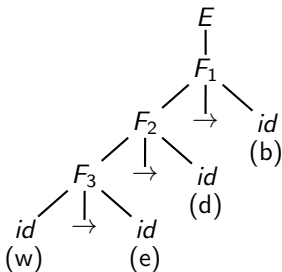
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d->b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

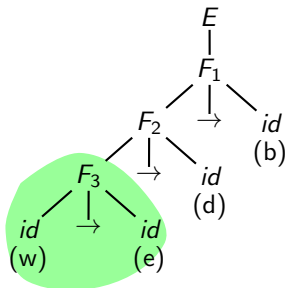
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d->b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_3.type$ struct B **

$F_3.code$ $t_1 = w + 4$

$F_3.address$ t_1



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

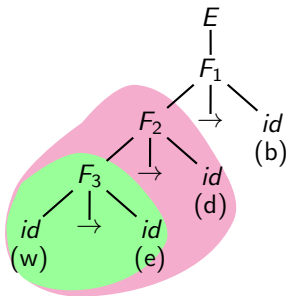
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d->b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



F₃.type struct B **
F₃.code $t_1 = w + 4$
F₃.address t_1

F₂.type struct A **
F₂.code
$$\frac{t_1 = w + 4}{t_2 = *t_1}$$

$$t_3 = t_2 + 4$$

F₂.address t_3



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

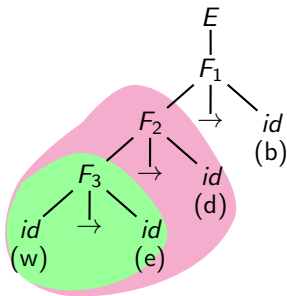
Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
	d	int	0

Field A

w → e

Why do we generate a single statement $t_1 = w + 4$ for F_2 and not the sequence $t_1 = w + 4; t_2 = *t_1$?

Answered shortly



$F_3.type$ struct B **
 $F_3.code$ $t_1 = w + 4$
 $F_3.address$ t_1

$F_2.type$ struct A **
 $F_2.code$ $t_1 = w + 4$
 $t_2 = *t_1$
 $t_3 = t_2 + 4$
 $F_2.address$ t_3



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

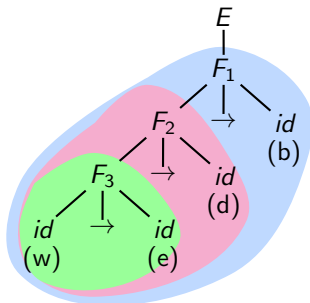
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d->b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_2.type$ struct A **

$F_2.code$

$F_2.address$ t_3

$$\frac{t_1 = w + 4}{t_2 = *t_1}$$

$$t_3 = t_2 + 4$$

$F_1.type$ int*

$F_1.code$

$F_1.address$ t_5

$$\frac{t_1 = w + 4}{t_2 = *t_1}$$

$$\frac{t_3 = t_2 + 4}{t_4 = *t_3}$$

$$t_5 = t_4 + 8$$



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 1)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

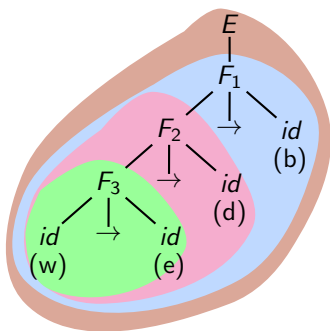
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d->b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A *	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_1.type$ $int*$

$F_1.code$

$$\begin{array}{l} t_1 = w + 4 \\ t_2 = *t_1 \\ t_3 = t_2 + 4 \\ \hline t_4 = *t_3 \\ t_5 = t_4 + 8 \end{array}$$

$F_1.address$ t_5

$E.code$

$$\begin{array}{l} t_1 = w + 4 \\ t_2 = *t_1 \\ t_3 = t_2 + 4 \\ t_4 = *t_3 \\ t_5 = t_4 + 8 \\ \hline t_6 = *t_5 \end{array}$$

$E.place$ t_6



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

What does F Represent?

In productions $F \rightarrow id_1 ' \rightarrow ' id$, $F \rightarrow F_1 ' \rightarrow ' id$, $F \rightarrow id_1 \cdot id$, and $F \rightarrow F_1 \cdot id$, non-terminal F (occurring on the LHS) represents the field named $id.name$. We want $F.address$ to represent a pointer to this field. There are three possibilities for this field:

- It is a structure variable whose field is accessed further.
In this case, we add the offset of the further field to $F.address$.
- It is a pointer to a structure variable whose field is accessed further.
In this case, we add dereference $F.address$ and the offset of the further field to it.
- In all other cases, we dereference $F.address$.

This decision depends on the type of id in the two productions which is not checked by our semantic rules; they check the type of id_1 and F_1 in the productions above.

Hence this decision is left for the occurrence of F in the RHS of the productions.



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

Field Access

```
w->e->d.b;
```

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

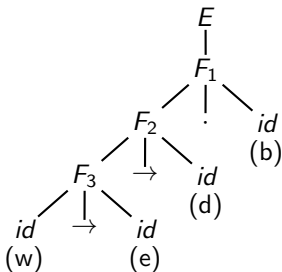
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8





Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

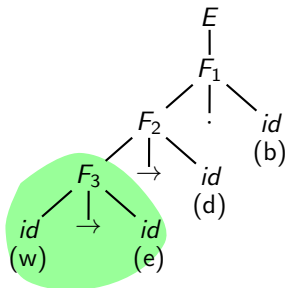
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_3.type$ struct B **

$F_3.code$ $t_1 = w + 4$

$F_3.address$ t_1



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

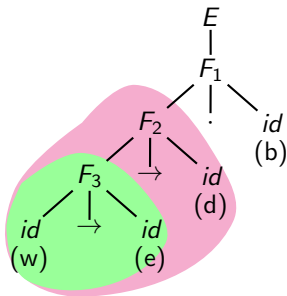
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



F₃.type struct B **
F₃.code $t_1 = w + 4$
F₃.address t_1

F₂.type struct A **
F₂.code $t_1 = w + 4$
 $t_2 = *t_1$
 $t_3 = t_2 + 4$
F₂.address t_3



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

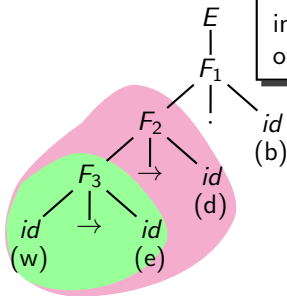
Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
			8

The next field access operator is
· and hence instead of dereferencing
 t_3 in $F_2.code$ (or $F_1.code$), the
offset of b should be added to it



$F_3.type$ struct B **

$F_3.code$ $t_1 = w + 4$

$F_3.address$ t_1

$F_2.type$ struct A **

$F_2.code$ $t_1 = w + 4$
 $t_2 = *t_1$
 $t_3 = t_2 + 4$

$F_2.address$ t_3



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

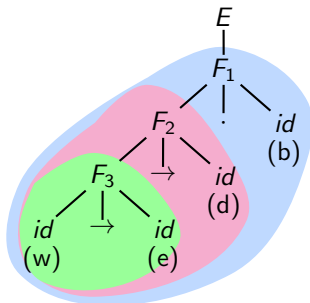
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_2.type$ struct A **

$F_2.code$

$$\frac{t_1 = w + 4}{t_2 = *t_1}$$

$$t_3 = t_2 + 4$$

$F_2.address$ t_3

$F_1.type$ int*

$F_1.code$

$$\frac{t_1 = w + 4}{t_2 = *t_1}$$

$$\frac{t_3 = t_2 + 4}{t_4 = t_3 + 8}$$

$F_1.address$ t_4



Code for Field Accesses Through Pointers (Example 2)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

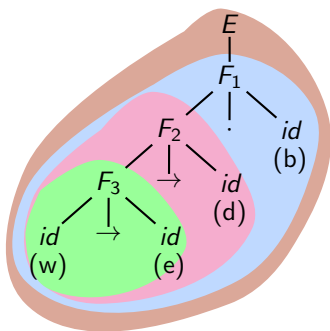
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Field Access

`w->e->d.b;`

Type	Field	Field Type	Offset
struct C	d	int	0
	e	struct B *	4
struct B	c	int	0
	d	struct A	4
struct A	a	double	0
	b	int	8



$F_1.type$ $int*$

$F_1.code$

$$\begin{array}{l} t_1 = w + 4 \\ t_2 = *t_1 \\ t_3 = t_2 + 4 \\ \hline t_4 = t_3 + 8 \end{array}$$

$F_1.address$ t_4

$E.code$

$$\begin{array}{l} t_1 = w + 4 \\ t_2 = *t_1 \\ t_3 = t_2 + 4 \\ t_4 = t_3 + 8 \\ \hline t_5 = *t_4 \end{array}$$

$E.place$ t_5



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

**Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes**

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

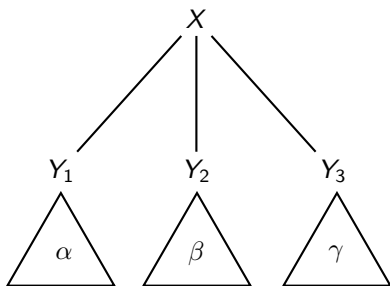
Syntax Directed Translation Schemes



Inherited and Synthesized Attributes

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- If an attribute $X.a$ is computed from those of Y_i , $1 \leq i \leq k$, the $X.a$ is a synthesized attribute
- If an attribute $Y_i.a$, $1 \leq i \leq k$ is computed from those of X or Y_j , $1 \leq j \leq k$, then $Y_i.a$ is an inherited attribute

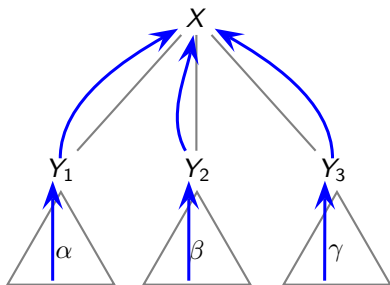




Inherited and Synthesized Attributes

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- If an attribute $X.a$ is computed from those of Y_i , $1 \leq i \leq k$, the $X.a$ is a synthesized attribute
- If an attribute $Y_i.a$, $1 \leq i \leq k$ is computed from those of X or Y_j , $1 \leq j \leq k$, then $Y_i.a$ is an inherited attribute



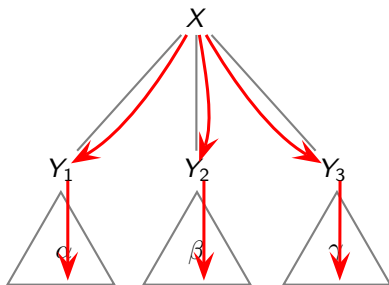
Synthesized attributes (blue arrows) flow upwards in a parse tree (computed from descendants)



Inherited and Synthesized Attributes

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- If an attribute $X.a$ is computed from those of Y_i , $1 \leq i \leq k$, the $X.a$ is a synthesized attribute
- If an attribute $Y_i.a$, $1 \leq i \leq k$ is computed from those of X or Y_j , $1 \leq j \leq k$, then $Y_i.a$ is an inherited attribute



Synthesized attributes (**blue arrows**) flow upwards in a parse tree (computed from descendants)

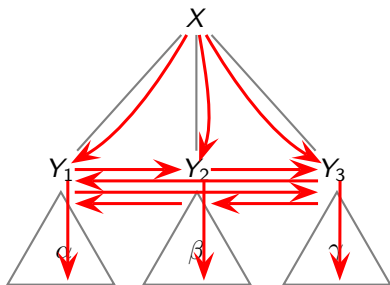
Inherited attributes (**red arrows**) flow downwards or sideways in a parse tree (computed from ancestors or siblings)



Inherited and Synthesized Attributes

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- If an attribute $X.a$ is computed from those of Y_i , $1 \leq i \leq k$, the $X.a$ is a synthesized attribute
- If an attribute $Y_i.a$, $1 \leq i \leq k$ is computed from those of X or Y_j , $1 \leq j \leq k$, then $Y_i.a$ is an inherited attribute



Synthesized attributes (**blue arrows**) flow upwards in a parse tree (computed from descendants)

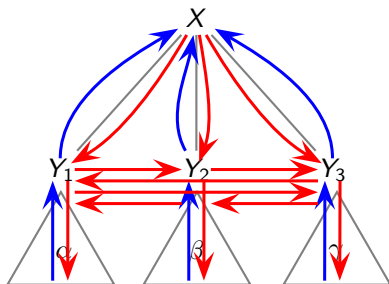
Inherited attributes (**red arrows**) flow downwards or sideways in a parse tree (computed from ancestors or siblings)



Inherited and Synthesized Attributes

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- If an attribute $X.a$ is computed from those of Y_i , $1 \leq i \leq k$, the $X.a$ is a synthesized attribute
- If an attribute $Y_i.a$, $1 \leq i \leq k$ is computed from those of X or Y_j , $1 \leq j \leq k$, then $Y_i.a$ is an inherited attribute



Synthesized attributes (blue arrows) flow upwards in a parse tree (computed from descendants)

Inherited attributes (red arrows) flow downwards or sideways in a parse tree (computed from ancestors or siblings)



Why Inherited Attributes?

Consider an SDD for processing declarations

$Decl \rightarrow Type \ VarList$	$VarList.type = Type.name$
$Type \rightarrow int$	$Type.name = int$
$Type \rightarrow float$	$Type.name = float$
$VarList_1 \rightarrow VarList_2 \ , \ id$	$VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type$ $id.type = VarList_1.type$
$VarList \rightarrow id$	$id.type = VarList.type$

- attributes $VarList.type$ and $id.type$ are inherited
- attribute $Type.name$ is synthesized

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

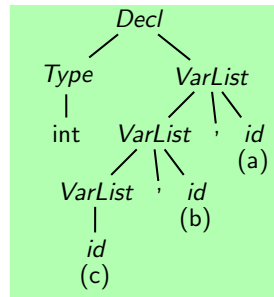
Declaration
Processing



Why Inherited Attributes?

Consider an SDD for processing declarations

$Decl \rightarrow Type \ VarList$	$VarList.type = Type.name$
$Type \rightarrow int$	$Type.name = int$
$Type \rightarrow float$	$Type.name = float$
$VarList_1 \rightarrow VarList_2 \ , \ id$	$VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type$ $id.type = VarList_1.type$
$VarList \rightarrow id$	$id.type = VarList.type$



- attributes $VarList.type$ and $id.type$ are inherited
- attribute $Type.name$ is synthesized

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

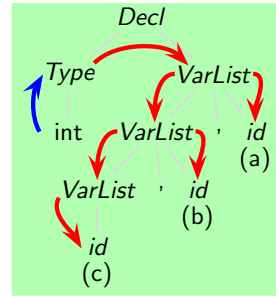
Declaration
Processing



Why Inherited Attributes?

Consider an SDD for processing declarations

$Decl \rightarrow Type \ VarList$	$VarList.type = Type.name$
$Type \rightarrow int$	$Type.name = int$
$Type \rightarrow float$	$Type.name = float$
$VarList_1 \rightarrow VarList_2 \ , \ id$	$VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type$ $id.type = VarList_1.type$
$VarList \rightarrow id$	$id.type = VarList.type$



- attributes $VarList.type$ and $id.type$ are inherited
- attribute $Type.name$ is synthesized

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Why Inherited Attributes?

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Consider IR Generation for a **for** loop with **break** and **continue** statements

$S_1 \rightarrow \mathbf{for} (E_1; E_2; E_3) S_2$	\dots
$S \rightarrow \mathbf{break}$	$S.code = gen(goto, S.exit)$
$S \rightarrow \mathbf{continue}$	$S.code = gen(goto, S.increment)$

We need the labels $S.exit$ and $S.increment$ while parsing the string derivable from S_2
We see later, how they are used

Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Short-circuit evaluation of boolean expressions

$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ or } E_3$	Evaluate E_3 only if E_2 evaluates to false because if E_2 evaluates to true, E_1 is true regardless of E_2
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ and } E_3$	Evaluate E_3 only if E_2 evaluates to true because if E_2 evaluates to false, E_1 is false regardless of E_2



Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Short-circuit evaluation of boolean expressions

$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ or } E_3$	Evaluate E_3 only if E_2 evaluates to false because if E_2 evaluates to true, E_1 is true regardless of E_3
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ and } E_3$	Evaluate E_3 only if E_2 evaluates to true because if E_2 evaluates to false, E_1 is false regardless of E_3

Input Expression	Generated Code
$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$	<pre>t1 = a < b if t1 goto L3 goto L4 L4: t2 = b > c if t2 goto L3 goto L2 L3: t3 = c > d if t3 goto L1 // overall true goto L2 // overall false</pre>



SDD for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ or } E_3$	$E_2.true = E_1.true$ $E_2.false = \text{getNewLabel}()$ $E_3.true = E_1.true$ $E_3.false = E_1.false$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel \text{gen}(E_2.false, :) \parallel E_3.code$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ and } E_3$	$E_2.true = \text{getNewLabel}()$ $E_2.false = E_1.false$ $E_3.true = E_1.true$ $E_3.false = E_1.false$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel \text{gen}(E_2.true, :) \parallel E_3.code$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ relop } E_3$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, E_2.place, \text{relop}, E_3.place)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(\text{if}, t_1, \text{goto}, E_1.true)$ $c_3 = \text{gen}(\text{goto}, E_1.false)$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel E_3.code \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2 \parallel c_3$



SDD for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ or } E_3$	$E_2.true = E_1.true$ $E_2.false = \text{getNewLabel}()$ $E_3.true = E_1.true$ $E_3.false = E_1.false$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel \text{gen}(E_2.false, :) \parallel E_3.code$
$E_1 \rightarrow E$	<div>Where are $E_1.true$ and $E_2.false$ defined?</div> <div>In the higher level rules where E_1 occurs</div>
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ relop } E_3$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, E_2.place, \text{relop}, E_3.place)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(\text{if}, t_1, \text{goto}, E_1.true)$ $c_3 = \text{gen}(\text{goto}, E_1.false)$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel E_3.code \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2 \parallel c_3$



SDD for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

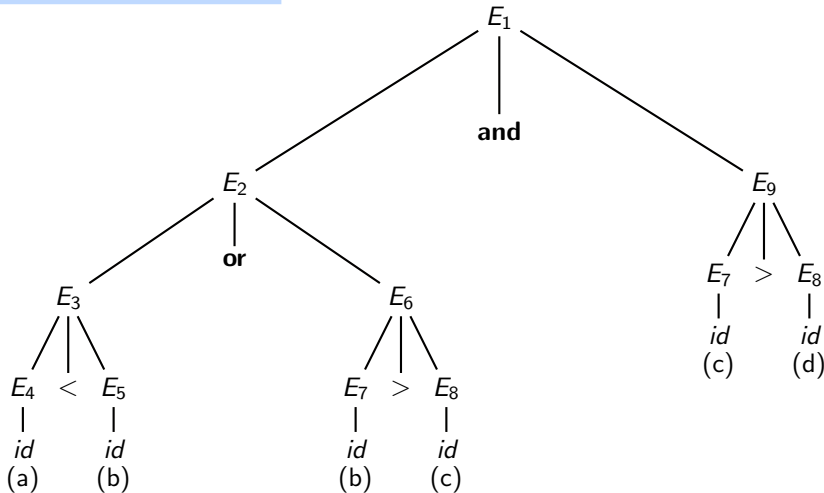
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ or } E_3$	$E_2.true = E_1.true$ $E_2.false = \text{getNewLabel}()$ $E_3.true = E_1.true$ $E_3.false = E_1.false$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel \text{gen}(E_2.false, :) \parallel E_3.code$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ and } E_3$	$E_2.true = \text{getNewLabel}()$ $E_2.false = E_1.false$ $E_3.true = E_1.true$ $E_3.false = E_1.false$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel \text{gen}(E_2.true, :) \parallel E_3.code$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ relop } E_3$	$t_1 = \text{getNewTemp}()$ $c_1 = \text{gen}(t_1, =, E_2.place, \text{relop}, E_3.place)$ $c_2 = \text{gen}(\text{if}, t_1, \text{goto}, E_1.true)$ $c_3 = \text{gen}(\text{goto}, E_1.false)$ $E_1.code = E_2.code \parallel E_3.code \parallel c_1 \parallel c_2 \parallel c_3$



Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$

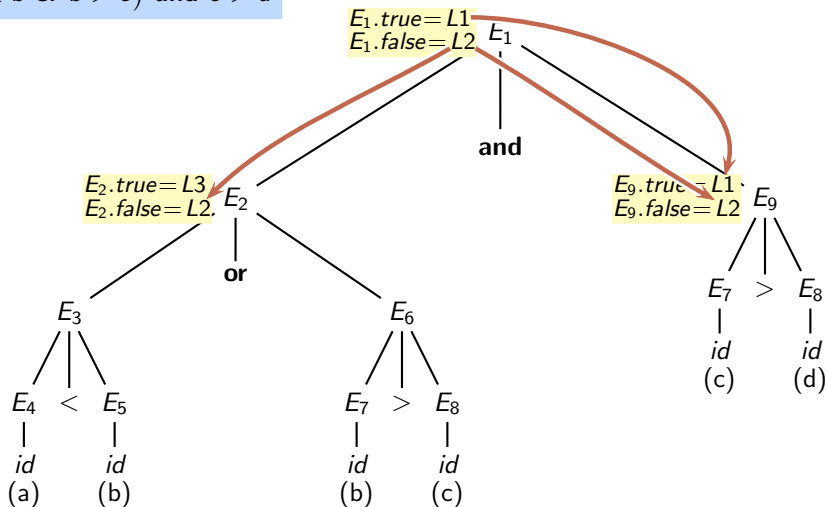




Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

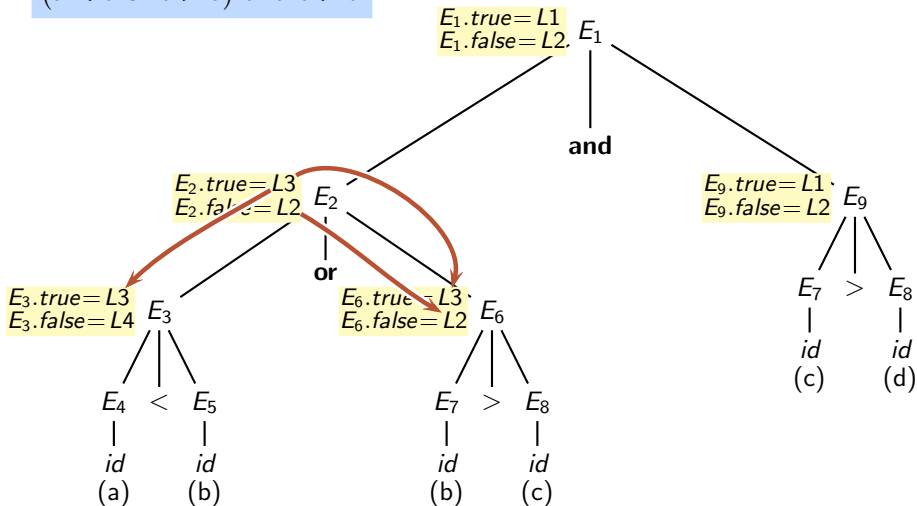
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$

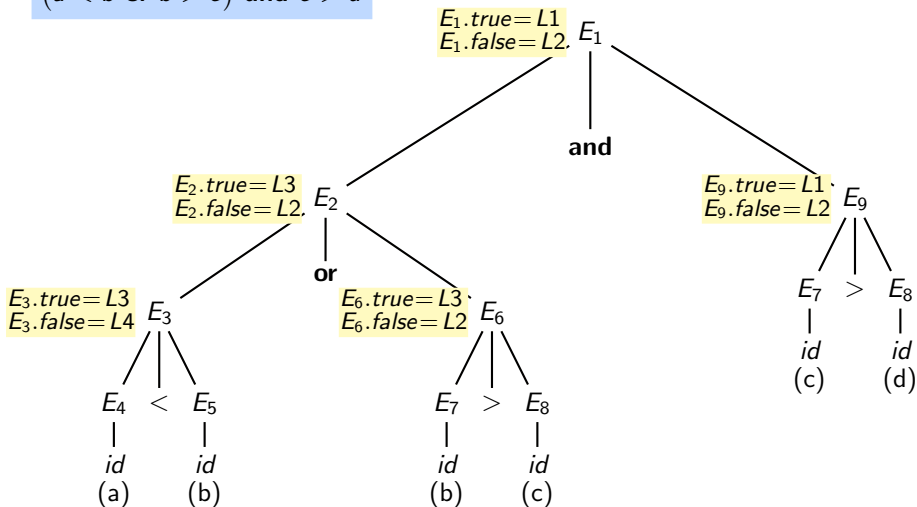




Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$

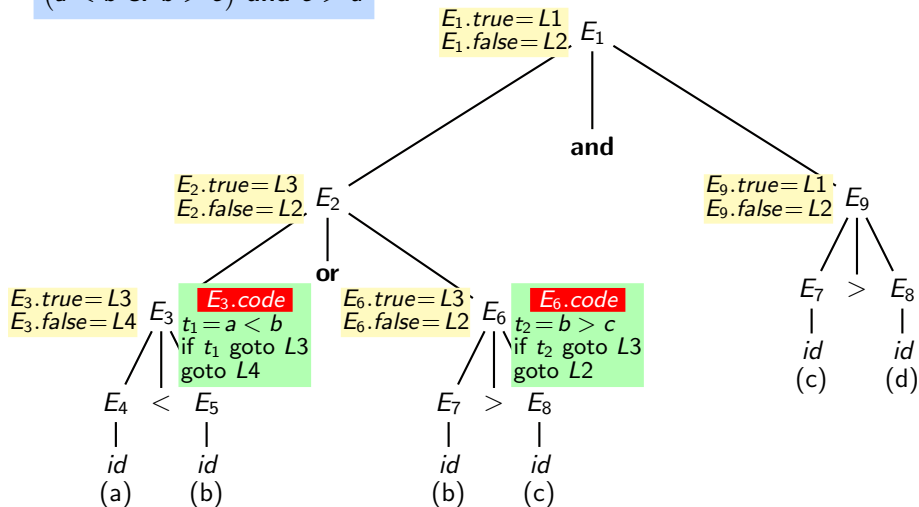




Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

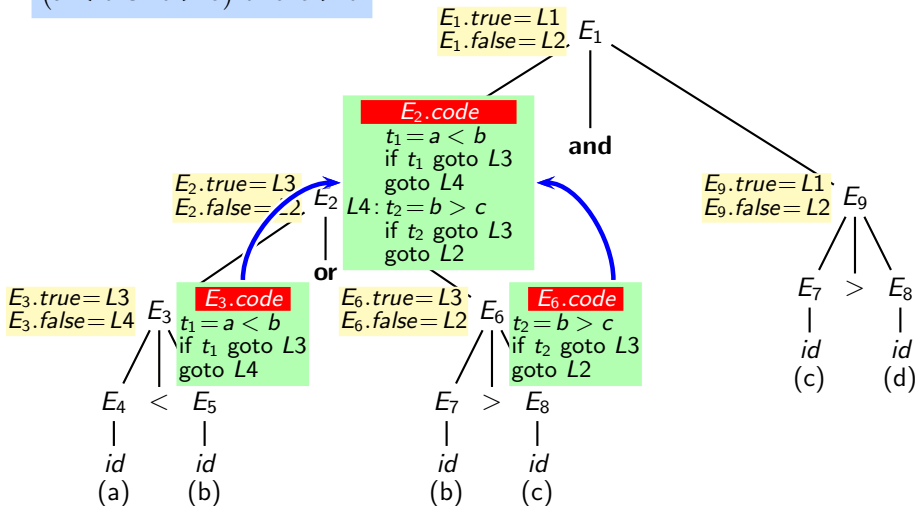
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$





Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

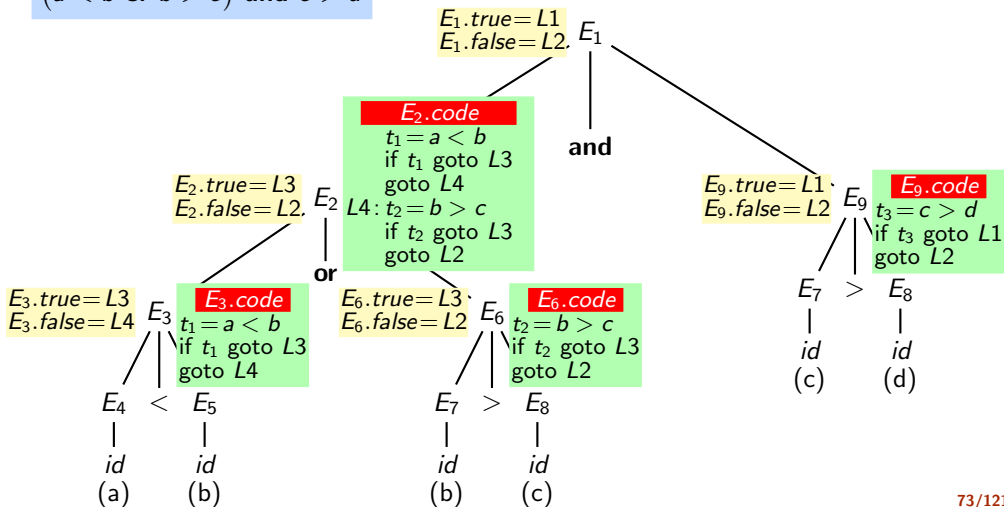
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

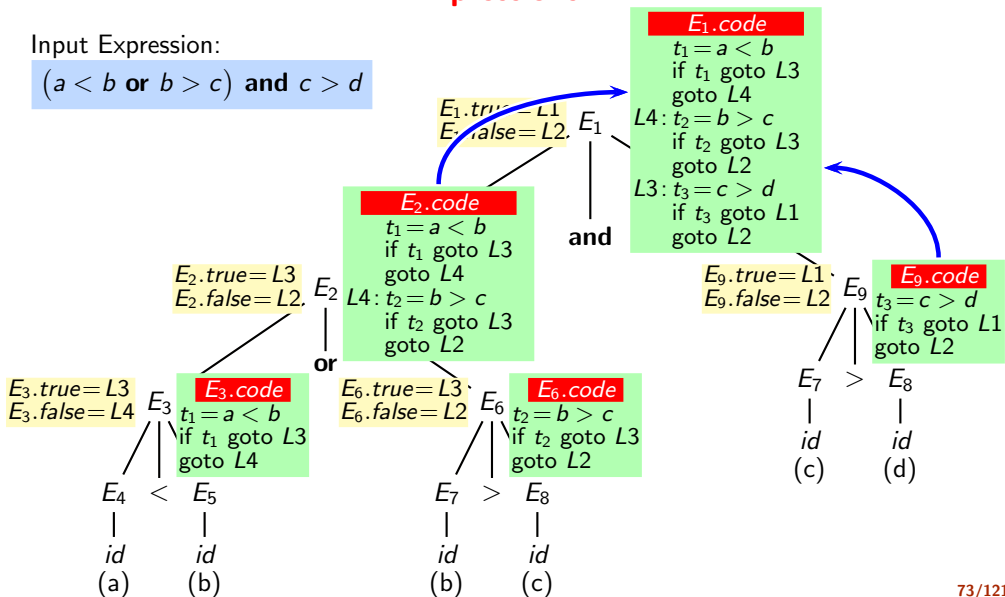
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Attribute Evaluation for Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions

Input Expression:

$(a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$





Control Flow Translation of Boolean Expressions in an Assignment Statement

Input Statement:

$x = (a < b \text{ or } b > c) \text{ and } c > d$

```
 $t_1 = a < b$   
if  $t_1$  goto  $L3$   
goto  $L4$ 
```

```
 $L4: t_2 = b > c$   
if  $t_2$  goto  $L3$   
goto  $L2$ 
```

```
 $L3: t_3 = c > d$   
if  $t_3$  goto  $L1$   
goto  $L2$ 
```

```
 $L1: x = 1$   
goto  $L4$ 
```

```
 $L2: x = 0$ 
```

```
 $L4:$ 
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

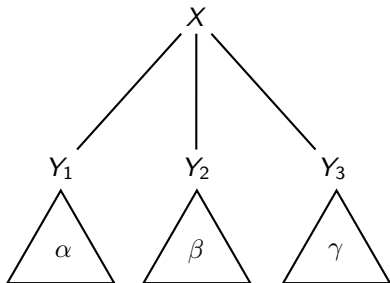
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

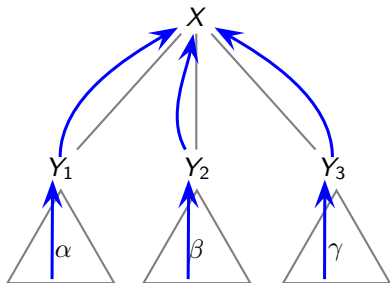
Declaration
Processing





Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

- Synthesized attributes can be easily computed during bottom-up parsing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

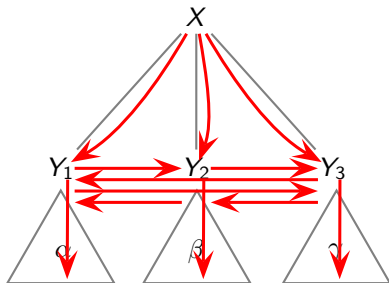
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

- Synthesized attributes can be easily computed during bottom-up parsing
- Inherited attributes cannot be computed if they depend on a symbol not yet seen





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

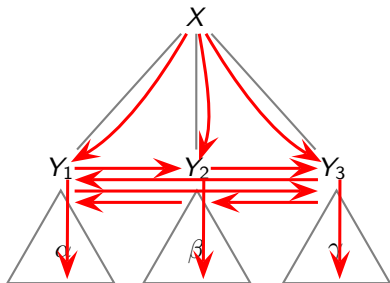
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

- Synthesized attributes can be easily computed during bottom-up parsing
 - Inherited attributes cannot be computed if they depend on a symbol not yet seen
 - We can restrict the inherited attributes to depend only on the attributes of grammar symbols that have been seen
- Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

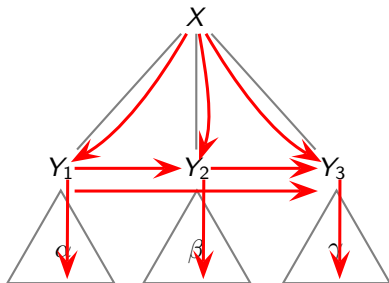
Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

- Synthesized attributes can be easily computed during bottom-up parsing
- Inherited attributes cannot be computed if they depend on a symbol not yet seen

- We can restrict the inherited attributes to depend only on the attributes of grammar symbols that have been seen

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- $Y_i.inh$, is computed only from the attributes of X or $Y_j, j < i$





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

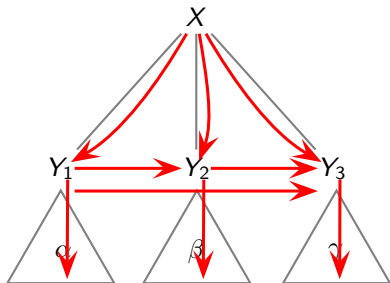
Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

- Synthesized attributes can be easily computed during bottom-up parsing
- Inherited attributes cannot be computed if they depend on a symbol not yet seen

- We can restrict the inherited attributes to depend only on the attributes of grammar symbols that have been seen

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- $Y_i.inh$, is computed only from the attributes of X or $Y_j, j < i$
- Thus, $Y_i.inh$, can be computed before seeing a string derivable from Y_i





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Computing Inherited Attributes Concurrently with Parsing

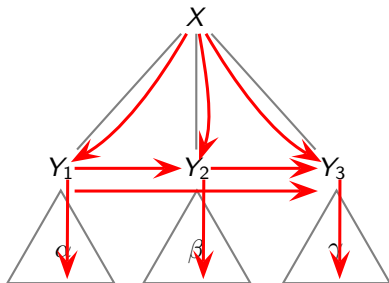
- Synthesized attributes can be easily computed during bottom-up parsing
- Inherited attributes cannot be computed if they depend on a symbol not yet seen

- We can restrict the inherited attributes to depend only on the attributes of grammar symbols that have been seen

Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$

- $Y_i.inh$, is computed only from the attributes of X or $Y_j, j < i$
- Thus, $Y_i.inh$, can be computed before seeing a string derivable from Y_i
- $X.inh$ would have been computed from the grammar symbols that have already been seen
(i.e., in some production $Z \rightarrow \alpha X \beta$)

Without seeing a string derivable from X





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

S-Attributed and L-Attributed SDDs

- An SDD is *S-attributed* if it uses only synthesized attributes
- An SDD is *L-attributed* if it uses synthesized attributes or inherited attributes that depend on some symbol to the left
 - Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$ attribute $Y_i.a$, of some Y_i is computed only from the attributes of X or $Y_j, j < i$
 - Symbols X and $Y_j, j < i$ appear to the left of Y_i in the production



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

S-Attributed and L-Attributed SDDs

- An SDD is *S-attributed* if it uses only synthesized attributes
- An SDD is *L-attributed* if it uses synthesized attributes or inherited attributes that depend on some symbol to the left
 - Given a production $X \rightarrow Y_1 Y_2 \dots Y_k$ attribute $Y_i.a$, of some Y_i is computed only from the attributes of X or $Y_j, j < i$
 - Symbols X and $Y_j, j < i$ appear to the left of Y_i in the production
- All SDDs in the previous section are S-attributed whereas the declaration processing SDD is L-attributed

$Decl \rightarrow Type \ VarList$	$VarList.type = Type.name$
$Type \rightarrow int$	$Type.name = int$
$Type \rightarrow float$	$Type.name = float$
$VarList_1 \rightarrow VarList_2, id$	$VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type$ $id.type = VarList_1.type$
$VarList \rightarrow id$	$id.type = VarList.type$

Syntax Directed Translation Schemes (SDTS)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- A Syntax Directed Translation Scheme is an SDD with the following two changes
 - Semantic rules are replaced by actions possibly with side effects
We include the actions in a pair of braces (i.e., within “{” and “}”)
 - The exact time of the action is specified; an action computing an inherited attribute of a non-terminal appears just before the non-terminal
- The SDTS for declaration processing is as follows

$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$
$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$
$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$
$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$
$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$
$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$



S-Attributed and L-Attributed SDTSs

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- An S-Attributed SDTS uses only synthesized attributes and all actions appear at the end of the RHS of a production
- An L-Attributed SDTS uses synthesized attributes or attributes that depend on a symbol towards the left of the grammar symbols of the attributes
The actions may appear in the middle of the rules or at the end of the RHS of a production
- The SDTS for declaration processing is L-attributed



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

How and when are the actions in the middle of a rule executed?

- A production with an action in the middle is transformed into two productions

$$X \rightarrow Y_1 \{ \text{action} \} Y_2$$

$$\begin{aligned} X &\rightarrow Y_1 M Y_2 \\ M &\rightarrow \epsilon \{ \text{action} \} \end{aligned}$$

where M is a marker non-terminal for Y_2

- The action is executed after reduction by $M \rightarrow \epsilon$

It is convenient to execute actions consistently after a reduction

- A distinct marker non-terminal is introduced for every such action

We have as many additional ϵ -productions as the number of such actions



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$
$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$
$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$
$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$
$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$
$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

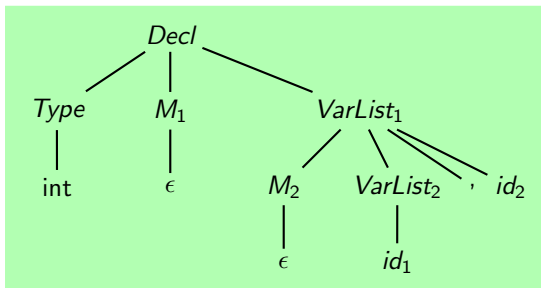
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$
$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$
$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$
$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$
$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$
$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$


Attribute Evaluation



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

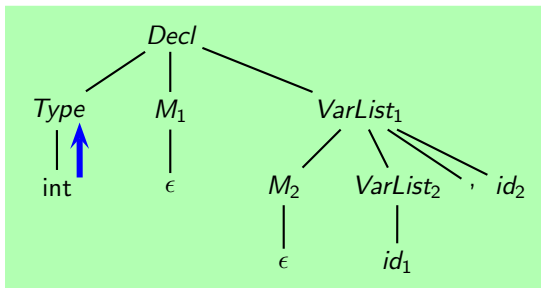
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$
$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$
$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$
$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$
$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$
$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$


Attribute Evaluation

$Type.name = int$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

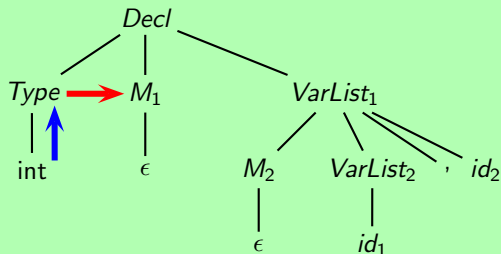
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$

$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$

$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$


Attribute Evaluation

$Type.name = int$

$VarList_1.type = int$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

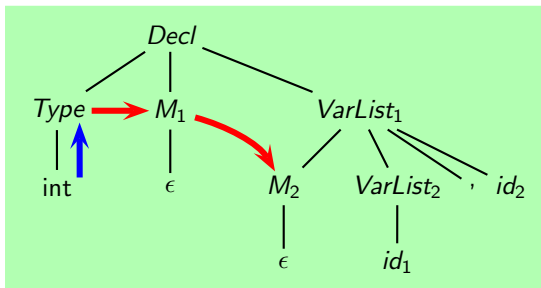
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$
$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$
$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$
$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$
$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$
$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$


Attribute Evaluation

$$Type.name = int$$
$$VarList_1.type = int$$
$$VarList_2.type = int$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

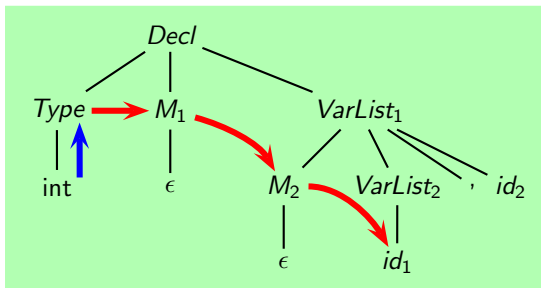
Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$
$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$
$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$
$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$
$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$
$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$


Attribute Evaluation

$$Type.name = int$$
$$VarList_1.type = int$$
$$VarList_2.type = int$$
$$id_1.type = int$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

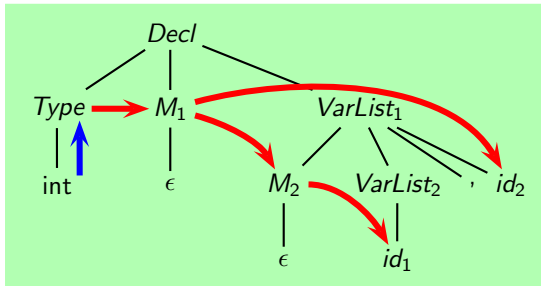
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \} VarList$$

$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$

$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$


Attribute Evaluation

$$Type.name = int$$

$$VarList_1.type = int$$

$$VarList_2.type = int$$

$$id_1.type = int$$

$$id_2.type = int$$



The Role of Marker Non-Terminals

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Marker non-terminals facilitate a corresponding slot on the value stack where the inherited attribute of the next grammar symbol can be stored
- Marker non-terminals may introduce reduce-reduce conflicts because of the ϵ rules



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals Facilitate Recording Inherited Attributes

M is a marker non-terminal for Y_2 in the grammar on the right
 $Y_1.s$ and $Y_2.s$ denote the synthesized attributes of Y_1 and Y_2
whereas $Y_2.i$ denotes the inherited attribute of Y_2

$$\begin{aligned} X &\rightarrow Y_1 M Y_2 \\ M &\rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \} \\ Y_2 &\rightarrow \alpha \{ \dots \} \end{aligned}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals Facilitate Recording Inherited Attributes

M is a marker non-terminal for Y_2 in the grammar on the right
 $Y_1.s$ and $Y_2.s$ denote the synthesized attributes of Y_1 and Y_2
whereas $Y_2.i$ denotes the inherited attribute of Y_2

$$\begin{aligned} X &\rightarrow Y_1 M Y_2 \\ M &\rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \} \\ Y_2 &\rightarrow \alpha \{ \dots \} \end{aligned}$$

Before reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$

Y_1	$Y_1.s$
	\dots

Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

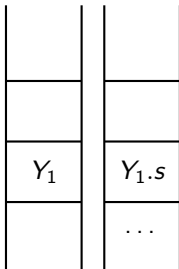
Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals Facilitate Recording Inherited Attributes

M is a marker non-terminal for Y_2 in the grammar on the right
 $Y_1.s$ and $Y_2.s$ denote the synthesized attributes of Y_1 and Y_2
whereas $Y_2.i$ denotes the inherited attribute of Y_2

$$\begin{aligned} X &\rightarrow Y_1 M Y_2 \\ M &\rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \} \\ Y_2 &\rightarrow \alpha \{ \dots \} \end{aligned}$$

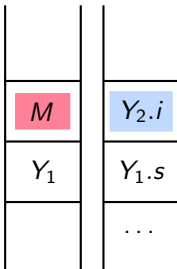
Before reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

After reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

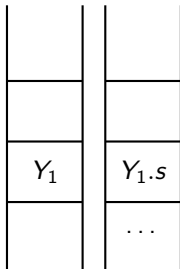


Marker Non-Terminals Facilitate Recording Inherited Attributes

M is a marker non-terminal for Y_2 in the grammar on the right
 $Y_1.s$ and $Y_2.s$ denote the synthesized attributes of Y_1 and Y_2
 whereas $Y_2.i$ denotes the inherited attribute of Y_2

$$\begin{aligned} X &\rightarrow Y_1 M Y_2 \\ M &\rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \} \\ Y_2 &\rightarrow \alpha \{ \dots \} \end{aligned}$$

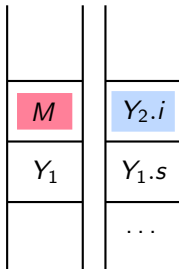
Before reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

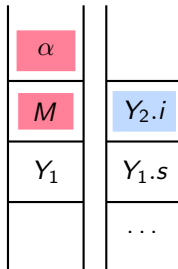
After reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

After pushing
handle α



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

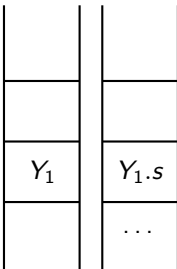


Marker Non-Terminals Facilitate Recording Inherited Attributes

M is a marker non-terminal for Y_2 in the grammar on the right
 $Y_1.s$ and $Y_2.s$ denote the synthesized attributes of Y_1 and Y_2
 whereas $Y_2.i$ denotes the inherited attribute of Y_2

$X \rightarrow Y_1 M Y_2$
 $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$
 $Y_2 \rightarrow \alpha \{ \dots \}$

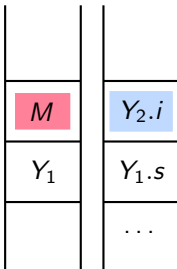
Before reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

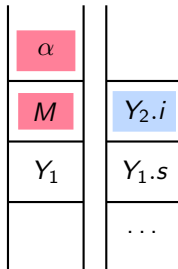
After reducing
by $M \rightarrow \epsilon \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

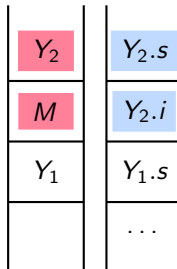
After pushing
handle α



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

After reducing
by $Y_2 \rightarrow \alpha \{ \dots \}$



Parsing
Stack

Value
Stack

IIT Bombay
 cs302: Implementation
 of Programming
 Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
 Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
 Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
 Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
 Analysis

Declaration
 Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

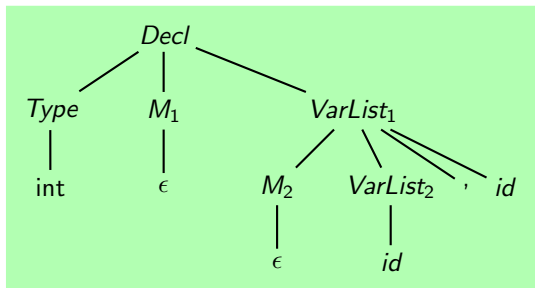
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$$


$$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$$


$$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$$


 Parsing Stack

 Value Stack



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

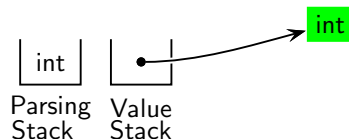
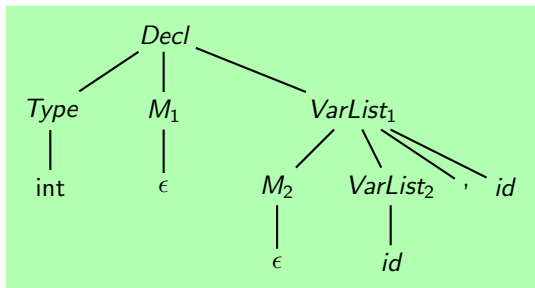
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \}^{M_1} VarList$$

$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$

$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$




Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

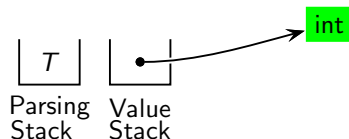
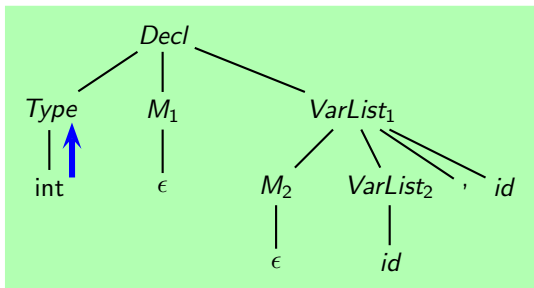
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$$

$$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$$

$$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$$


IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

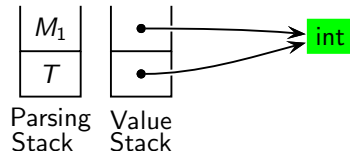
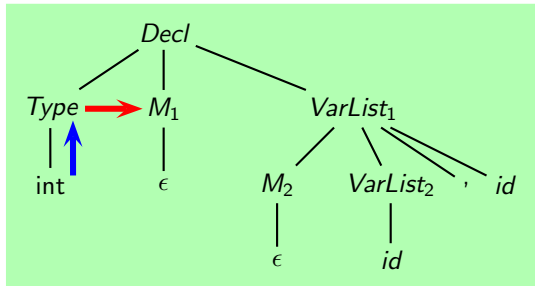
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{ VarList.type = Type.name \}^{M_1} VarList$$

$$Type \rightarrow int \{ Type.name = int \}$$

$$Type \rightarrow float \{ Type.name = float \}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{ VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type \}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{ id.type = VarList_1.type \}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{ id.type = VarList.type \}$$




IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

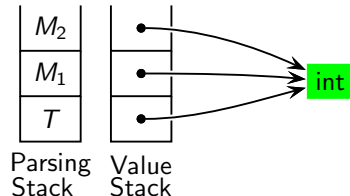
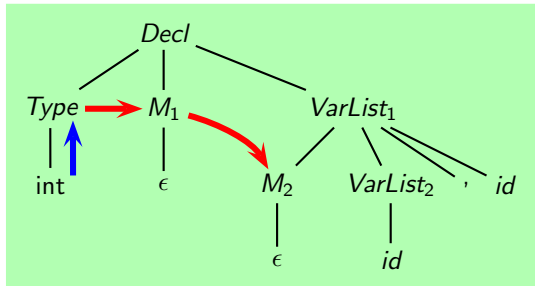
$$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$$

$$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$$

$$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$$

$$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$$

$$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$$

$$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$$




Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$

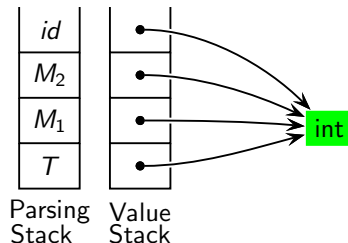
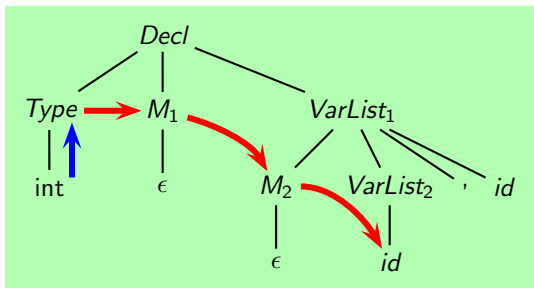
$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$

$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$

$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$

$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$

$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$

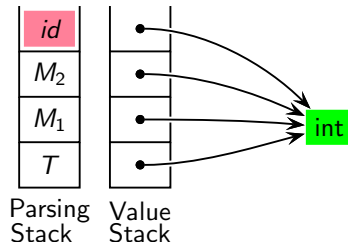
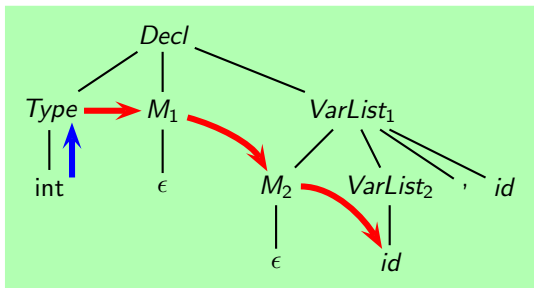
$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$

$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$

$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$

$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$

$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$





Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$

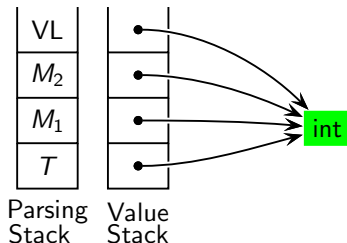
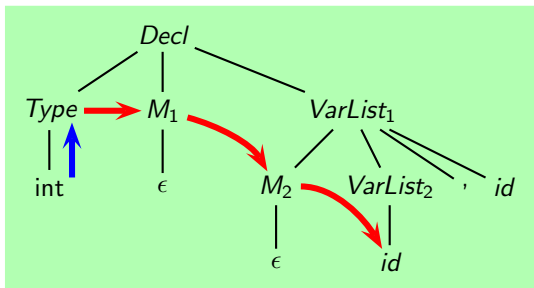
$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$

$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$

$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$

$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$

$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$

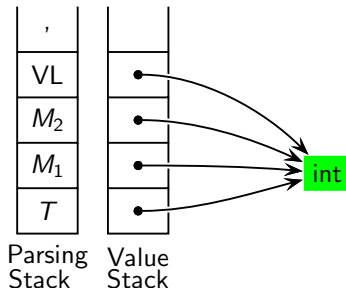
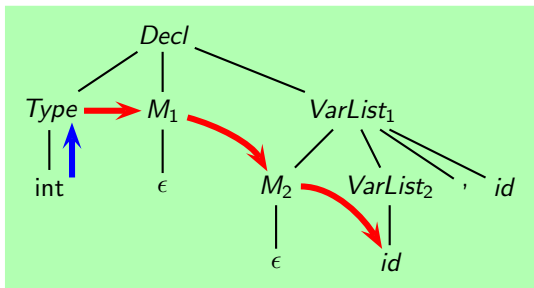
$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$

$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$

$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$

$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$

$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



Representing the Actions in the Middle by Marker Non-Terminals

$Decl \rightarrow Type \{VarList.type = Type.name\}^{M_1} VarList$

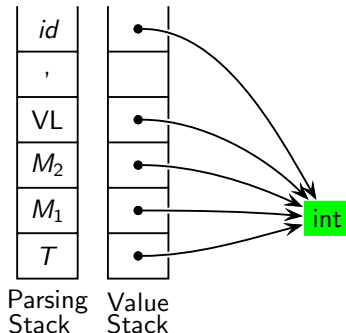
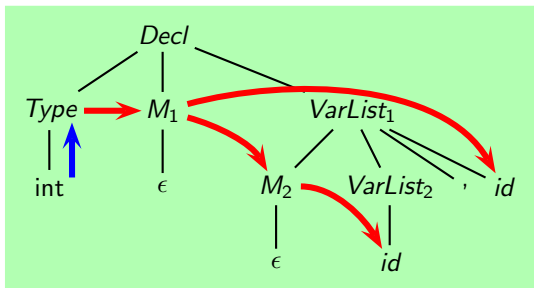
$Type \rightarrow int \{Type.name = int\}$

$Type \rightarrow float \{Type.name = float\}$

$VarList_1 \rightarrow \{VarList_2.type = VarList_1.type\}^{M_2} VarList_2 ,$

$id \{id.type = VarList_1.type\}$

$VarList \rightarrow id \{id.type = VarList.type\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Reduce-Reduce Conflicts

Consider the grammar of declaration consisting of non-terminals D (Declaration), T (Type), L (List of identifiers), terminals int , $“,”$ and id , and marker non-terminals M_1 , M_2 , and M_3

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, \text{id} \\ L &\rightarrow M_3 \text{id} \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_3 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Reduce-Reduce Conflicts

Consider the grammar of declaration consisting of non-terminals D (Declaration), T (Type), L (List of identifiers), terminals int , $,$ and id , and marker non-terminals M_1 , M_2 , and M_3

$$I_0$$

$\begin{array}{l} D' \rightarrow \bullet D \\ \hline D \rightarrow \bullet T M_1 L \\ T \rightarrow \bullet \text{int} \end{array}$

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, \text{id} \\ L &\rightarrow M_3 \text{id} \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_3 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

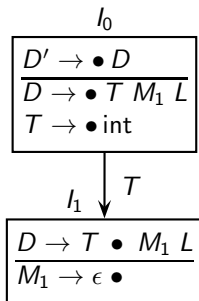
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Reduce-Reduce Conflicts

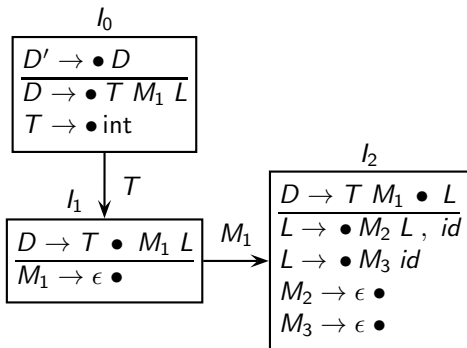
Consider the grammar of declaration consisting of non-terminals D (Declaration), T (Type), L (List of identifiers), terminals `int`, `,` and `id`, and marker non-terminals M_1 , M_2 , and M_3

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, id \\ L &\rightarrow M_3 id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_3 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$




Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Reduce-Reduce Conflicts

Consider the grammar of declaration consisting of non-terminals D (Declaration), T (Type), L (List of identifiers), terminals `int`, `,` and `id`, and marker non-terminals M_1 , M_2 , and M_3

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, id \\ L &\rightarrow M_3 id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_3 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$




IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

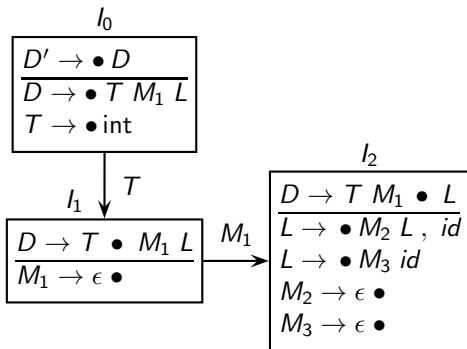
Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Reduce-Reduce Conflicts

Consider the grammar of declaration consisting of non-terminals D (Declaration), T (Type), L (List of identifiers), terminals `int`, `,` and `id`, and marker non-terminals M_1 , M_2 , and M_3

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, id \\ L &\rightarrow M_3 id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_3 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$


We have a reduce-reduce conflict in I_2 because `id` is in the FOLLOW of M_2 and M_3

We can avoid it by eliminating M_3 by placing the action after `id` in the rule $L \rightarrow id$

Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Shift-Reduce Conflicts



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Consider the previous grammar of declarations
updated by eliminating M_3 by placing the
action after id in the rule $L \rightarrow id$

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, id \\ L &\rightarrow id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$

Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Shift-Reduce Conflicts



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Consider the previous grammar of declarations
updated by eliminating M_3 by placing the
action after id in the rule $L \rightarrow id$

$$\begin{array}{c} I_0 \\ \hline D' \rightarrow \bullet D \\ \hline D \rightarrow \bullet T M_1 L \\ T \rightarrow \bullet \text{int} \end{array}$$

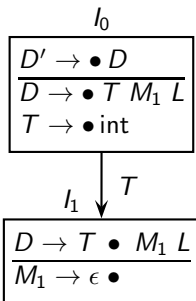
$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow M_2 L, id \\ L &\rightarrow id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$



Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Shift-Reduce Conflicts

$D \rightarrow T M_1 L$
 $T \rightarrow \text{int}$
 $L \rightarrow M_2 L, id$
 $L \rightarrow id$
 $M_1 \rightarrow \epsilon$
 $M_2 \rightarrow \epsilon$

Consider the previous grammar of declarations updated by eliminating M_3 by placing the action after id in the rule $L \rightarrow id$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

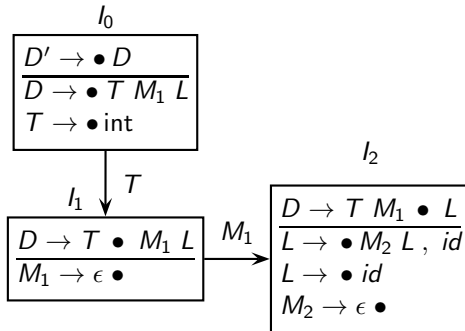
Declaration
Processing



Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Shift-Reduce Conflicts

$D \rightarrow T M_1 L$
 $T \rightarrow \text{int}$
 $L \rightarrow M_2 L, id$
 $L \rightarrow id$
 $M_1 \rightarrow \epsilon$
 $M_2 \rightarrow \epsilon$

Consider the previous grammar of declarations updated by eliminating M_3 by placing the action after id in the rule $L \rightarrow id$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

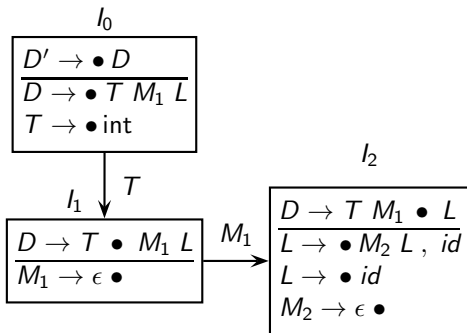
Declaration
Processing



Marker Non-Terminals May Cause Shift-Reduce Conflicts

$$\begin{aligned}
 D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\
 T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\
 L &\rightarrow M_2 L, id \\
 L &\rightarrow id \\
 M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\
 M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon
 \end{aligned}$$

Consider the previous grammar of declarations updated by eliminating M_3 by placing the action after id in the rule $L \rightarrow id$



Now we have a shift-reduce conflict in I_2 because id is in the FOLLOW of M_2 and we have a shift on id . We can avoid it by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive by writing $L \rightarrow id, L$.



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Final SDTS for Declarations

The previous grammar of declarations is updated by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive and write $L \rightarrow id, L$

$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow id, M_2 L \\ L &\rightarrow id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Final SDTS for Declarations

The previous grammar of declarations is updated by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive and write $L \rightarrow id, L$

$$\boxed{\begin{array}{l} D' \rightarrow \bullet D \\ \hline D \rightarrow \bullet T M_1 L \\ T \rightarrow \bullet \text{int} \end{array}}$$

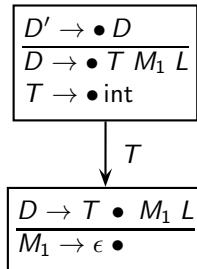
$$\begin{aligned} D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\ T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\ L &\rightarrow id, M_2 L \\ L &\rightarrow id \\ M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\ M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon \end{aligned}$$



Final SDTS for Declarations

$$\begin{aligned}
 D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\
 T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\
 L &\rightarrow id, M_2 L \\
 L &\rightarrow id \\
 M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\
 M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon
 \end{aligned}$$

The previous grammar of declarations is updated by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive and write $L \rightarrow id, L$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

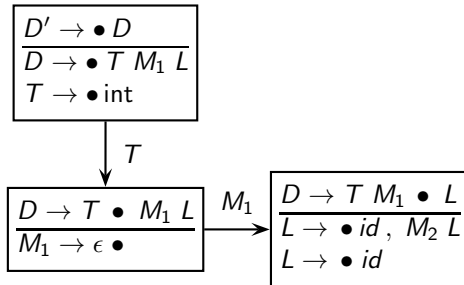
Declaration
Processing



Final SDTS for Declarations

$$\begin{aligned}
 D &\rightarrow T M_1 L \\
 T &\rightarrow \text{int} \\
 L &\rightarrow id, M_2 L \\
 L &\rightarrow id \\
 M_1 &\rightarrow \epsilon \\
 M_2 &\rightarrow \epsilon
 \end{aligned}$$

The previous grammar of declarations is updated by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive and write $L \rightarrow id, L$

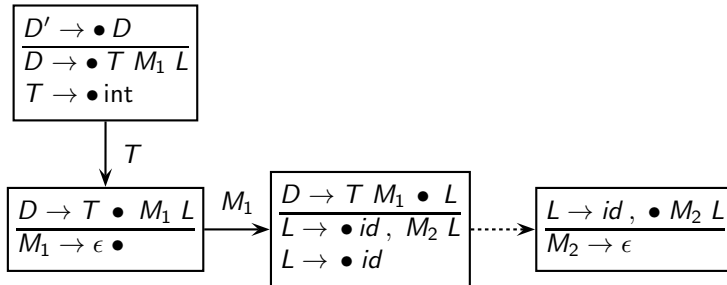




Final SDTS for Declarations

The previous grammar of declarations is updated by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive and write $L \rightarrow id, L$

$D \rightarrow T M_1 L$
 $T \rightarrow \text{int}$
 $L \rightarrow id, M_2 L$
 $L \rightarrow id$
 $M_1 \rightarrow \epsilon$
 $M_2 \rightarrow \epsilon$

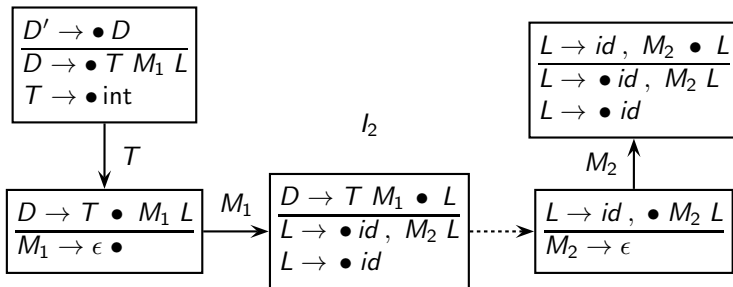




Final SDTS for Declarations

$D \rightarrow T M_1 L$
 $T \rightarrow \text{int}$
 $L \rightarrow id, M_2 L$
 $L \rightarrow id$
 $M_1 \rightarrow \epsilon$
 $M_2 \rightarrow \epsilon$

The previous grammar of declarations is updated by making the $L \rightarrow L, id$ rule right recursive and write $L \rightarrow id, L$





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for FOR Loop with BREAK and CONTINUE Statements

$S_1 \rightarrow \text{for } (E_1; E_2; E_3)$

```
{  $S_2.increment = getNewLabel()$  /* needed here because it is inherited */  
   $S_2.loopback = getNewLabel()$  /* can be moved to the end of the rule */  
   $S_2.exit = getNewLabel()$  /* needed here because it is inherited */  
}
```

S_2

```
{  $t_1 = getNewTemp()$   
   $c_1 = gen(S_2.loopback, :)$   
   $c_2 = gen(t_1, !=, E_2.place) \parallel gen(\text{if}, t_1, \text{goto}, S_2.exit)$   
   $c_3 = gen(\text{goto}, S_2.increment)$   
   $c_4 = gen(S_2.exit, :)$   
   $S_1.code = E_1.code \parallel c_1 \parallel E_2.code \parallel c_2 \parallel S_2.code \parallel c_3 \parallel E_3.code \parallel c_4$   
}
```

$S \rightarrow \text{break } \{S.code = gen(\text{goto}, S.exit)\}$

$S \rightarrow \text{continue } \{S.code = gen(\text{goto}, S.increment)\}$



Demo of Using Inherited Attributes in Yacc

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- [flexccp-bisoncpp-intro-programs/sdts-examples/inherited-attributes-in-yacc/](#)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Type Analysis



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Type Analysis

- Type Expressions
- Type Equivalence
- Type Checking and Type Inferencing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis
Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

The Role of Types

1. Types provide information about

- the size of data and the interpretation of raw bits, and (the integer value of string of four bytes `1111` is $4096+256+16+1 = 4369$)
- the operations allowed on data

2. The type of a variable may be allowed to change during the lifetime of the data

- Python, AWK allow the same variables to have different types at different program points
- C/C++ do not allow this; instead they allow implicit *type promotion* and explicit type conversion (aka *type casting*)

3. Types may be known at compile time or only at run time

Most literature conflates (2) and (3) above and use the term *dynamically checked languages* for such languages

Property (2) should be called *flow-sensitive* or *flow-insensitive* types and the terms *static* or *dynamic checking* should be reserved for property (3)



Type System

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- A *type system* is a set of rules that assign a unique type to each data item
 - The assigned type may include a *type error*
 - A type system accepts a program if it succeeds in assigning valid non-error types to all data items
- A *sound* type system guarantees that a program accepted by the type system would not have any unchecked type error at run time
 - A sound type system is not required check the types at compile time; the types may well be checked at run time
 - A type system that rejects all programs is vacuously sound



Type Expressions

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

A type expression describes types of all entities (variables, functions) in a program

- A basic type such as int, float, void, bool, char is a type expression
- A user defined type name is a type expression
- A type constructor applied to a type expression τ is also a type expression

These type expressions represent derived types



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

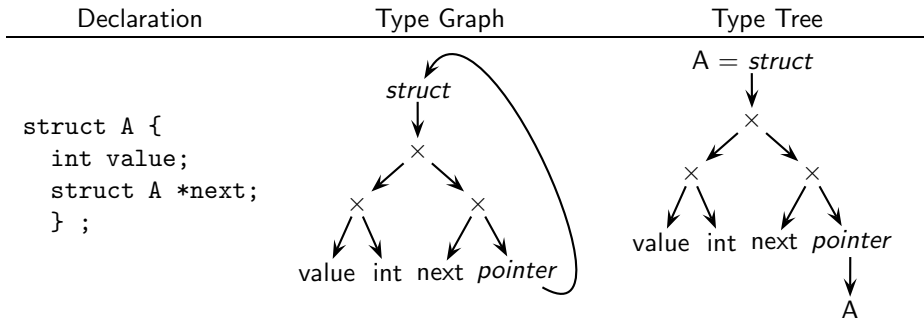
Type Expressions for Derived Types

- $array(k, \tau)$ describes an array of k elements of type τ
 - The size of an array is not a part of the type in C for validation; it is needed for memory allocation
- $pointer(\tau)$ describes a pointer to an element of type τ
- $struct((f_1, \tau_1), (f_2, \tau_2), \dots, (f_k, \tau_k))$ describes a structure containing k fields named f_1 to f_k with types τ_1 to τ_k
 - f_1 to f_k must be distinct but τ_1 to τ_k need not be distinct
- $\tau_1 \rightarrow \tau_2$ describes a function that takes arguments described by τ_1 and returns result described by τ_2 .
- Given τ_1 and τ_2 , $\tau_1 \times \tau_2$ describes the product of the two types
 - Product can be used to represent a list or tuples of type expressions
 - Product is left associative and has a higher precedence than \rightarrow



Representing Type Expression

- A type expression can be represented as a graph
- In general, it may contain cycles but we convert it into a tree by naming the target of the back edge and using the name as a node



- The resulting type expression is written with A as the name of the type expression as $A = struct((value, int), (next, pointer(A)))$



Type Equivalence

- Consider the following declarations

<pre>struct Person { string name; float weight; }; struct Person A;</pre>	<pre>struct Laptop { string name; float weight; }; struct Laptop B;</pre>	<pre>struct Car { string name; float weight; }; struct Car C;</pre>
--	--	--

- Are variables **A**, **B**, and **C** compatible with each other?
(i.e., can the value of one be assigned to the other?)

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Name and Structural Equivalence of Types

- Name Equivalence
 - Same basic types are name equivalent
 - Derived types are name equivalent if they have the same name
 - Every occurrence of a derived type in declarations is given a unique name
- Structural Equivalence
 - Same basic types are structurally equivalent
 - Derived type are structurally equivalent if
 - they are obtained by applying the same type constructors to structurally equivalent types, or
 - one is type name that denotes the other type expressions
- Name equivalence implies structural equivalence but not vice-versa
- C uses structural equivalence for everything except structures
For structures, it uses name equivalence



Examples of Type Equivalence

- Consider the following declarations

<pre>struct Person { string name; float weight; } p1, p2;</pre>	<pre>struct Laptop { string name; float weight; } l1, l2;</pre>	<pre>struct Car { string name; float weight; } c1, c2;</pre>
---	---	--

- Partitions of variables on the basis of types
 - under name equivalence: $\{\{p1, p2\}, \{l1, l2\}, \{c1, c2\}\}$
 - under structural equivalence: $\{\{p1, p2, l1, l2, c1, c2\}\}$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDD for Type Checking

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$E \rightarrow \text{char_const}$	$\{E.type = \text{char}\}$
$E \rightarrow \text{num}$	$\{E.type = \text{int}\}$
$E \rightarrow \text{id}$	$\{E.type = \text{id.type}\}$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ mod } E_3$	$\{ \text{ if } ((E_2.type \equiv \text{int}) \ \&\& \ (E_3.type \equiv \text{int})) \ E_1.type = \text{int}$ $\text{ else } E_1.type = \text{type_error} \}$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2 \text{ op } E_3$	$\{ \ E_1.type = \text{type_error}$ $\text{ if } (E_2.type \equiv E_3.type)$ $\{ \ \text{vall} = (E_2.type \equiv \text{int}); \ \text{valF} = (E_2.type \equiv \text{float})$ $\text{ valB} = (E_2.type \equiv \text{bool}); \ \text{opA} = (\text{op.type} \equiv \text{arith})$ $\text{ opB} = (\text{op.type} \equiv \text{bool}); \ \text{opR} = (\text{op.type} \equiv \text{rel})$ $\text{ if } (\text{opR} \ \&\& \ (\text{vall} \ \ \text{valF})) \ E_1.type = \text{bool}$ $\text{ if } ((\text{opA} \ \&\& \ (\text{vall} \ \ \text{valF})) \ \ (\text{opB} \ \&\& \ \text{valB}))$ $\quad E_1.type = E_2.type \} \}$
$E_1 \rightarrow E_2[E_3]$	$\{ \text{ if } ((E_2.type \equiv \text{array}(n, t)) \ \&\& \ (E_3.type \equiv \text{int})) \ E_1.type = t$ $\text{ else } E_1.type = \text{type_error} \}$
$E_1 \rightarrow *E_2$	$\{ \text{ if } (E_2.type \equiv \text{pointer}(t)) \ E_1.type = t$ $\text{ else } E_1.type = \text{type_error} \}$



Type Inferencing

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Functional languages do not require separate declarations for variables and types
- Usually, functions are annotated with type information and most other types are inferred from these annotations, the constants, and the operators
- The type expressions in such languages also contain type variables whose values are type expressions
- The values of type variables is inferred by unifying type expressions that are expected to represent the same type



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

**Name and Scope
Analysis**

Declaration
Processing

Name and Scope Analysis



Scope Analysis: Goals

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- For every occurrence of a name, identify its declaration
 - Multiple declarations of the name may be visible
 - Does one “shadow” others? If not flag error
 - No declaration of the name may be visible
 - Flag error
- For every name facilitate a plan for space allocation
 - Actual access to that space at runtime is achieved through runtime storage management
 - Will be covered later



Scope Analysis: Goals

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- For every occurrence of a name, identify its declaration
 - Multiple declarations of the name may be visible
Does one “shadow” others? If not flag error
 - No declaration of the name may be visible
Flag error
- For every name facilitate a plan for space allocation
 - Actual access to that space at runtime is achieved
through runtime storage management
 - Will be covered later

Compile time activity

Compile time activity

Runtime activity



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: Key Ideas

- Maintain a stack of symbol tables
- At the start of a new scope, push a new symbol table on the stack
 - Beginning of the program (“global” scope)
 - Beginning of every procedure
 - The procedure name belongs to the outer scope
 - Beginning of every compound statement
- At the end of every scope, pop the top symbol table from the stack
(Store it in a persistent data structure)
- For use of a name, look it up in the symbol table starting from the stack top
 - If the name is not found in a symbol table, search in the symbol table below
 - If the same name appears in two symbol tables, the one closer to the top hides the one below
 - The symbol table below closer to the top represents the more closely nested procedure and shadows the names in the outer procedures



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()  
{
```

```
    // body of main  
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;

    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;

      // body of R }

    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()
{
    void S()
    {
        int a, x;

        void R()
        {
            int i;

            int T()
            {
                int m,n;
                // body of T
            }

            // body of R }

        // body of S
    }

    // body of main
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()
{
    void S()
    {
        int a, x;

        void R()
        {
            int i;

            int T()
            {
                int m,n;
                // body of T
            }

            // body of R }

        void E()
        { // body of E }

        // body of S
    }

    // body of main
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;
      int T()
      { int m,n;
        // body of T
      }
      // body of R }
    void E()
    { // body of E }
    void Q()
    { int a, x;
      // body of Q }
    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables

```
int main()
{
    void S()
    {
        int a, x;

        void R()
        {
            int i;

            int T()
            {
                int m,n;
                // body of T
            }

            // body of R }

        void E()
        { // body of E }

        void Q()
        {
            int a, x;

            int P(int y, int z)
            {
                int i,j;
                // body of P
            }

            // body of Q }

        // body of S
    }

    // body of main
}
```

Nested function in C supported by GCC extension

(Originally supported in Pascal but not in C)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables: Static Scope

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;
      int T()
      { int m,n;
        // body of T
      }
      // body of R }
    void E()
    { // body of E }
    void Q()
    { int a, x;
      int P(int y, int z)
      { int i,j;
        // body of P
      }
      // body of Q }
    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

- Under *static scoping*, the names visible at line i in procedure X are:
 - names declared locally within X before line i
 - names declared in procedures enclosing X
upto the declaration of X in the program
- A name declared in more closely nested procedure overrides the same name declared in an outer procedure.



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables: Static Scope

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;
      int T()
      { int m,n;
        // body of T
      }
      // body of R }
    void E()
    { // body of E }
    void Q()
    { int a, x;
      int P(int y, int z)
      { int i,j;
        // body of P
      }
      // body of Q }
    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

- Under *static scoping*, the names visible at line i in procedure X are:
 - names declared locally within X before line i
 - names declared in procedures enclosing X
upto the declaration of X in the program
- A name declared in more closely nested procedure overrides the same name declared in an outer procedure.
- The names visible in the body of T are:
 - T, R, S, main (enclosing procedure names)
 - $T:m, T:n, R:i, S:a$, and $S:x$ (names declared immediately within T, R and S)
 - E and Q are declared within S but are *not* visible in T (but they are visible in P)
 - For call chain $\text{main} \rightarrow S \rightarrow Q \rightarrow E \rightarrow R \rightarrow T$, variables $S:a$ and $S:x$ are accessed in T and not $Q:a$ and $Q:x$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables: Dynamic Scope

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;
      int T()
      { int m,n;
        // body of T
      }
      // body of R }
    void E()
    { // body of E }
    void Q()
    { int a, x;
      int P(int y, int z)
      { int i,j;
        // body of P
      }
      // body of Q }
    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

- Under *dynamic scoping*, the names visible at line *i* in procedure *X* are:
 - names declared locally within *X* before line *i*
 - names declared in procedures enclosing *X* in a call chain reaching *X*
- A name declared in more closely nested procedure in **the call chain** overrides the same name declared in an outer procedure.



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables: Dynamic Scope

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;
      int T()
      { int m,n;
        // body of T
      }
      // body of R }
    void E()
    { // body of E }
    void Q()
    { int a, x;
      int P(int y, int z)
      { int i,j;
        // body of P
      }
      // body of Q }
    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

- Under *dynamic scoping*, the names visible at line *i* in procedure *X* are:
 - names declared locally within *X* before line *i*
 - names declared in procedures enclosing *X* in a call chain reaching *X*
- A name declared in more closely nested procedure in the call chain overrides the same name declared in an outer procedure.
- For a call chain $\text{main} \rightarrow \text{S} \rightarrow \text{Q} \rightarrow \text{E} \rightarrow \text{R} \rightarrow \text{T}$ the names visible in the body of *T* are:
 - The names in *T*, *R*, *E*, *Q*, *S* and *main*
 - Variables *S*:*a* and *S*:*x* are shadowed by *Q*:*a* and *Q*:*x* in *T*



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Access to Non-local Variables: Dynamic Scope

```
int main()
{ void S()
  { int a, x;
    void R()
    { int i;
      int T()
      { int m,n;
        // body of T
      }
      // body of R }
    void E()
    { // body of E }
    void Q()
    { int a, x;
      int P(int y, int z)
      { int i,j;
        // body of P
      }
      // body of Q }
    // body of S
  }
  // body of main
}
```

- Under *dynamic scoping*, the names visible at line i in procedure X are:
 - names declared locally within X before line i
 - names declared in procedures enclosing X in a call chain reaching X
- A name declared in more closely nested procedure in the call chain overrides the same name declared in an outer procedure.
- For a call chain $\text{main} \rightarrow S \rightarrow Q \rightarrow E \rightarrow R \rightarrow T$ the names visible in the body of T are:
 - The names in T, R, E, Q, S and main
 - Variables $S:a$ and $S:x$ are shadowed by $Q:a$ and $Q:x$ in T
- For a call chain $\text{main} \rightarrow S \rightarrow R \rightarrow T$ the names visible in the body of T are:
 - The names in T, R, S and main
 - Variables $S:a$ and $S:x$ are visible

Scope Analysis Demo for Static Scope



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

**Name and Scope
Analysis**

Declaration
Processing

- scope-analysis.y



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: Grammar

Program \rightarrow DL SL

DL \rightarrow DL D $\mid \epsilon$

D \rightarrow T *id*

D \rightarrow T *id* (PL) { DL SL }

T \rightarrow int \mid void

PL \rightarrow PL , P \mid P

P \rightarrow T *id*

SL \rightarrow SL Call $\mid \epsilon$

Call \rightarrow *id* (AL) ;

AL \rightarrow AL , *id* \mid *id*

We consider a simplified grammar in which

- DL denotes a list of declarations
- D denotes a declaration
For simplicity, we assume that only a single name occurs in a declaration
- T denotes a type declaration
- PL denotes a list of formal parameters
- P denotes a formal parameter
- SL denotes a list of statement
For simplicity, we consider only a call statement
- AL denotes a list of actual parameters



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program \rightarrow

DL SL

$DL \rightarrow DL D \mid \epsilon$

$D \rightarrow T id$

$D \rightarrow T id$

$(PL) \{ DL SL \}$

$T \rightarrow int$

$\mid void$

$PL \rightarrow PL , P \mid P$

$P \rightarrow T id$

$SL \rightarrow SL Call \mid \epsilon$

$Call \rightarrow id$

$(AL) ;$

$AL \rightarrow AL , id$

$\mid id$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \}$ DL SL

$DL \rightarrow DL D \mid \epsilon$

$D \rightarrow T \text{ id}$

$D \rightarrow T \text{ id}$

$(PL) \{ DL SL \}$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{void}$

$PL \rightarrow PL , P \mid P$

$P \rightarrow T \text{ id}$

$SL \rightarrow SL \text{ Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid (AL) ;$

$AL \rightarrow AL , \text{id} \mid \text{id}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ DL SL}$

$\text{DL} \rightarrow \text{DL D} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_var_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}) \}$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id}$

$(\text{PL}) \{ \text{DL SL} \}$

$\text{T} \rightarrow \text{int} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{int}; \} \mid \text{void} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{void}; \}$

$\text{PL} \rightarrow \text{PL} , \text{P} \mid \text{P}$

$\text{P} \rightarrow \text{T id}$

$\text{SL} \rightarrow \text{SL Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow \text{id} \quad (\text{AL}) ;$

$\text{AL} \rightarrow \text{AL} , \text{id} \quad \mid \text{id}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_syntab}(); \} \text{ DL SL}$

$\text{DL} \rightarrow \text{DL D} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_var_to_syntab}(d.name, T.name) \}$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_proc_to_syntab}(id.name, T.name); \}$

$(\text{ PL }) \{ \text{ DL SL } \}$

Store procedure name
in the outer syntab

$\text{T} \rightarrow \text{int} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{int}; \} \mid \text{void} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{void}; \}$

$\text{PL} \rightarrow \text{PL}, \text{P} \mid \text{P}$

$\text{P} \rightarrow \text{T id}$

$\text{SL} \rightarrow \text{SL Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow id \quad (\text{ AL });$

$\text{AL} \rightarrow \text{AL}, id \quad \mid id$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_syntab}(); \} \text{ DL SL}$

$\text{DL} \rightarrow \text{DL D} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_var_to_syntab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}) \}$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_proc_to_syntab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\{ \text{push_new_syntab}(); \} (\text{PL}) \{ \text{DL SL} \}$

$\text{T} \rightarrow \text{int} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{int}; \} \mid \text{void} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{void}; \}$

$\text{PL} \rightarrow \text{PL} , \text{P} \mid \text{P}$

$\text{P} \rightarrow \text{T id}$

$\text{SL} \rightarrow \text{SL Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow \text{id} \quad (\text{AL}) ;$

$\text{AL} \rightarrow \text{AL} , \text{id} \quad \mid \text{id}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program \rightarrow { push_new_symtab(); } DL SL

DL \rightarrow DL D | ϵ

D \rightarrow T id { add_var_to_symtab(id.name, T.name) }

D \rightarrow T id { add_proc_to_symtab(id.name, T.name); }

{ push_new_symtab(); } (PL) { DL SL }

{ pop_symtab(); }

T \rightarrow int { T.name = int; } | void { T.name = void; }

PL \rightarrow PL , P | P

P \rightarrow T id

SL \rightarrow SL Call | ϵ

Call \rightarrow id (AL) ;

AL \rightarrow AL , id | id

Pop and move it to
a persistent storage
for later phases



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ DL SL}$

$\text{DL} \rightarrow \text{DL D} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_var_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}) \}$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_proc_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ (PL) } \{ \text{DL SL} \}$

$\{ \text{pop_symtab}(); \}$

$\text{T} \rightarrow \text{int} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{int}; \} \mid \text{void} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{void}; \}$

$\text{PL} \rightarrow \text{PL} , \text{ P} \mid \text{P}$

$\text{P} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_param_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\text{SL} \rightarrow \text{SL Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow \text{id} \quad \quad \quad \text{(AL) ;}$

$\text{AL} \rightarrow \text{AL} , \text{id} \quad \quad \quad \mid \text{id}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ DL SL}$

$\text{DL} \rightarrow \text{DL D} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_var_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}) \}$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_proc_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ (PL) } \{ \text{DL SL} \}$

$\{ \text{pop_symtab}(); \}$

$\text{T} \rightarrow \text{int} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{int}; \} \mid \text{void} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{void}; \}$

$\text{PL} \rightarrow \text{PL} , \text{ P} \mid \text{P}$

$\text{P} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_param_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\text{SL} \rightarrow \text{SL Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow \text{id} \{ \text{lookup}(\text{id.name}); \} \text{ (AL) ;}$

$\text{AL} \rightarrow \text{AL} , \text{id} \mid \text{id}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Scope Analysis: SDTS

Program $\rightarrow \{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ DL SL}$

$\text{DL} \rightarrow \text{DL D} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_var_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}) \}$

$\text{D} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_proc_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\{ \text{push_new_symtab}(); \} \text{ (PL) } \{ \text{DL SL} \}$

$\{ \text{pop_symtab}(); \}$

$\text{T} \rightarrow \text{int} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{int}; \} \mid \text{void} \{ \text{T.name} = \text{void}; \}$

$\text{PL} \rightarrow \text{PL} , \text{ P} \mid \text{P}$

$\text{P} \rightarrow \text{T id} \{ \text{add_param_to_symtab}(\text{id.name}, \text{T.name}); \}$

$\text{SL} \rightarrow \text{SL Call} \mid \epsilon$

$\text{Call} \rightarrow \text{id} \{ \text{lookup}(\text{id.name}); \} \text{ (AL) ;}$

$\text{AL} \rightarrow \text{AL} , \text{id} \{ \text{lookup}(\text{id.name}); \} \mid \text{id} \{ \text{lookup}(\text{id.name}); \}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Observations

- A procedure name is entered in the symtab of the enclosing procedure (or in global symtab if there is no enclosing procedure)
 - Necessary for the procedure name to be visible outside of its own body
 - The symtab for the procedure is created and pushed after this is done
- Observe the implementation in `symtab.cc` and `scope-analysis.y`
- For every name, we store a pointer to its symtab entry in the IR
 - This entry will be accessed to identify offsets into the stack frames
Hence symtabs are preserved even after scope analysis of a procedure is over
- Run time accesses to the memory locations for the variables are set up by the compiler by facilitating runtime storage management



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

**Declaration
Processing**

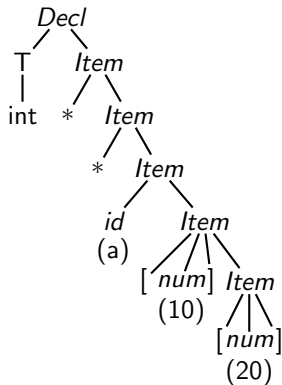
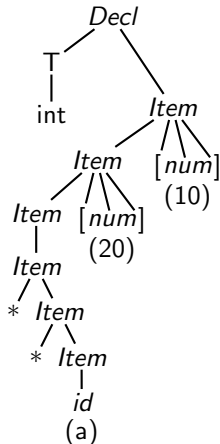
Declaration Processing



Processing C Declarations

Example Declaration: `int **a[20][10];`

Two of the many possible parse trees



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

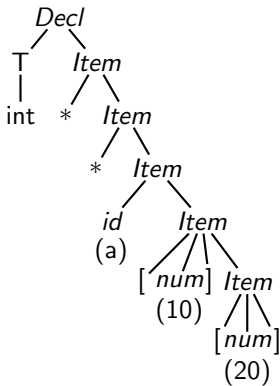
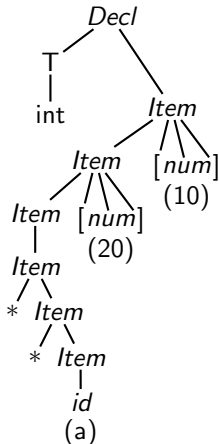
Declaration
Processing



Processing C Declarations

Example Declaration: `int **a[20][10];`

Two of the many possible parse trees



Difficulties in implementing a syntax directed translation scheme

- Type constructor '`*`' appears before `id` whereas `array` appears after `id`
- Both constructors may appear together for the same `id`
- Final type can be entered in the symbol table only on seeing `id` but the type expression is not complete when `id` is seen
- A combination of synthesized and inherited attributes is needed

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Processing C Declarations

- Basic types
- Derived types using type constructors
(such as arrays, structs, pointer dereferences, address expressions)
- Representing types using type expressions (drawn as trees)



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Processing C Declarations

- Basic types
- Derived types using type constructors
(such as arrays, structs, pointer dereferences, address expressions)
- Representing types using type expressions (drawn as trees)

```
int **a[20][10];
```

Row major representation of arrays in C

- 20 rows of (i.e. 20 arrays) where
- each row is an array of 10 double pointers to int
- the tree is right-recursive for type constructor *array*



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

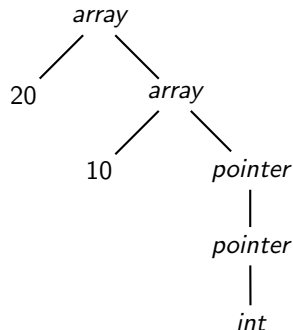
Processing C Declarations

- Basic types
- Derived types using type constructors
(such as arrays, structs, pointer dereferences, address expressions)
- Representing types using type expressions (drawn as trees)

`int **a[20][10];`

Row major representation of arrays in C

- 20 rows of (i.e. 20 arrays) where
- each row is an array of 10 double pointers to int
- the tree is right-recursive for type constructor *array*





Processing C Array Declarations

```
int a[20][10];
```

$Decl \rightarrow T \ Item ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$Item \rightarrow id \mid Item \ [\ num \]$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



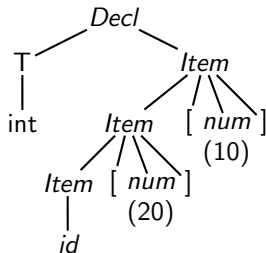
Processing C Array Declarations

`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{Item} [\text{num}]$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

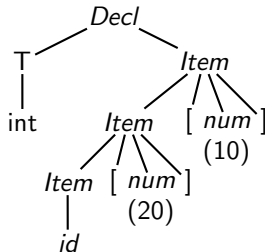
Processing C Array Declarations

```
int a[20][10];
```

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{Item} [\text{num}]$



Inconvenient
layout for

20 arrays of
arrays of 10 ints

Dimensions are collected
by a left-recursive rule



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

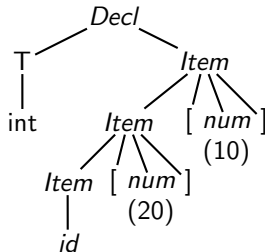
Processing C Array Declarations

`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{Item} [\text{num}]$



Inconvenient
layout for

20 arrays of
arrays of 10 ints

Dimensions are collected
by a left-recursive rule

`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{id ListDim}$

$\text{ListDim} \rightarrow [\text{num}] \mid [\text{num}] \text{ListDim}$



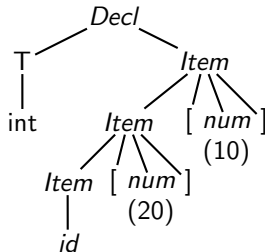
Processing C Array Declarations

`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{Item} [\text{num}]$



Inconvenient
layout for

20 arrays of
arrays of 10 ints

Dimensions are collected
by a left-recursive rule

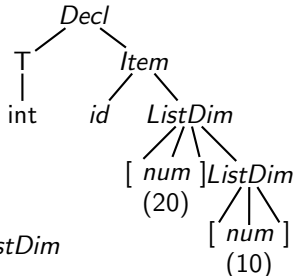
`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{id ListDim}$

$\text{ListDim} \rightarrow [\text{num}] \mid [\text{num}] \text{ListDim}$





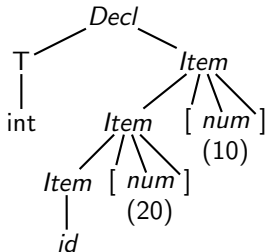
Processing C Array Declarations

`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{Item} [\text{num}]$



Inconvenient
layout for

20 arrays of
arrays of 10 ints

Dimensions are collected
by a left-recursive rule

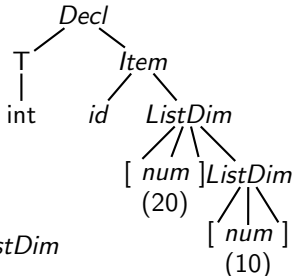
`int a[20][10];`

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ Item} ;$

$T \rightarrow \text{int} \mid \text{double}$

$\text{Item} \rightarrow \text{id} \mid \text{id ListDim}$

$\text{ListDim} \rightarrow [\text{num}] \mid [\text{num}] \text{ListDim}$



Convenient
layout for

20 arrays of
arrays of 10 ints

Dimensions are collected
by a right-recursive rule

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \quad I;$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double}$$

$$I \rightarrow id$$

$$I \rightarrow id \quad L$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}] \quad L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} I;$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id$$

$$I \rightarrow id \quad L$$

$$L \rightarrow [num]$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \quad L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \ I; \ \{Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \ \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \ \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id$$

$$I \rightarrow id \qquad L$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}] \qquad L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \quad I; \quad \{Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \quad \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \quad \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \quad \{I.dt = I.bt; I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \quad L$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}] \quad L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \ I; \ \{Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \ \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \ \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{I.dt = I.bt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{L.bt = I.bt\} \ L$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \ I; \ {Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \ {T.bt = \text{int}}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \ {T.bt = \text{double}}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ {I.dt = I.bt; I.nm = id.nm}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ {L.bt = I.bt} \ L \ {I.dt = L.dt; I.nm = id.nm}$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}]$$

$$L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \ I; \ \{Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \ \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \ \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{I.dt = I.bt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{L.bt = I.bt\} \ L \ \{I.dt = L.dt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}] \ \{L.dt = \text{array}(\text{num}.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}] \qquad L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \ I; \ \{Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \ \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \ \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{I.dt = I.bt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{L.bt = I.bt\} \ L \ \{I.dt = L.dt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}] \ \{L.dt = \text{array}(\text{num}.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}] \ \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\} \ L_2$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt\} \ I; \ \{Enter_In_Symtab(I.nm, I.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \ \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \ \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{I.dt = I.bt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \ \{L.bt = I.bt\} \ L \ \{I.dt = L.dt; \ I.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [\text{num}] \ \{L.dt = \text{array}(\text{num}.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [\text{num}] \ \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\} \ L_2 \ \{L_1.dt = \text{array}(\text{num}.v, L_2.dt)\}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

```
int a[20][10];
```

$$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} \quad l;$$
$$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$$
$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \{T.bt = \text{int}\}$$
$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \{T.bt = \text{double}\}$$
$$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$
$$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} \quad L$$
$$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$
$$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = \text{array}(num.v, L.bt)\}$$
$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$$
$$L_2 \{L_1.dt = \text{array}(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

```
int a[20][10];
```

$$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$$

$$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$$

$$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$$

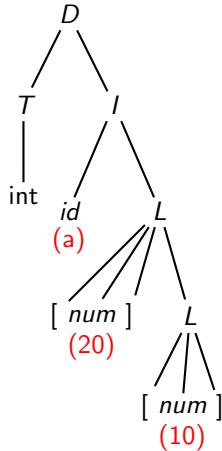
$$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$$

$$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$$

$$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$$




SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

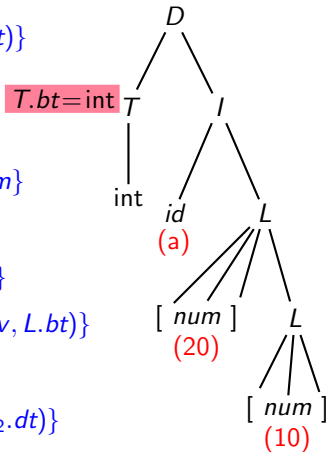
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

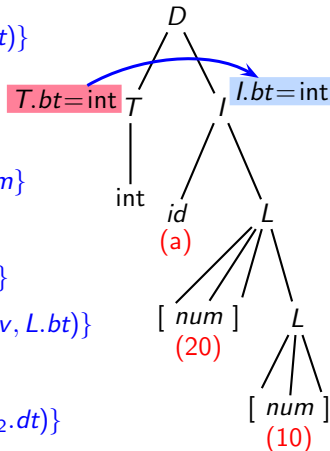
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

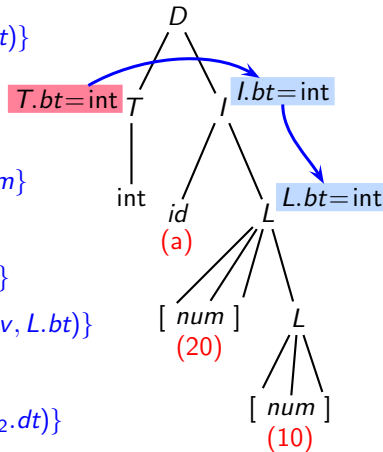
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

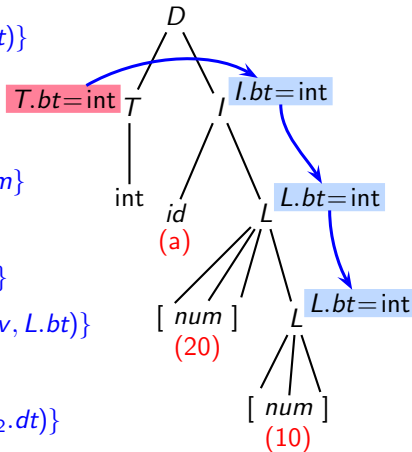
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

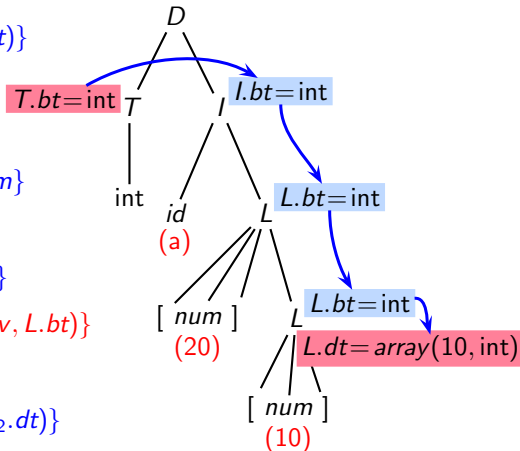
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

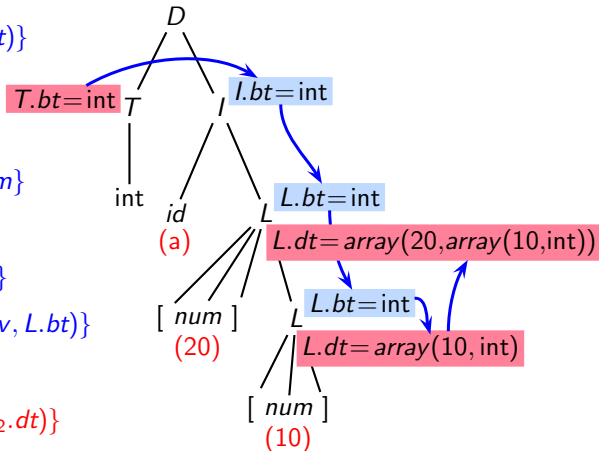
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} \ I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; \ l.nm = id.nm\}$

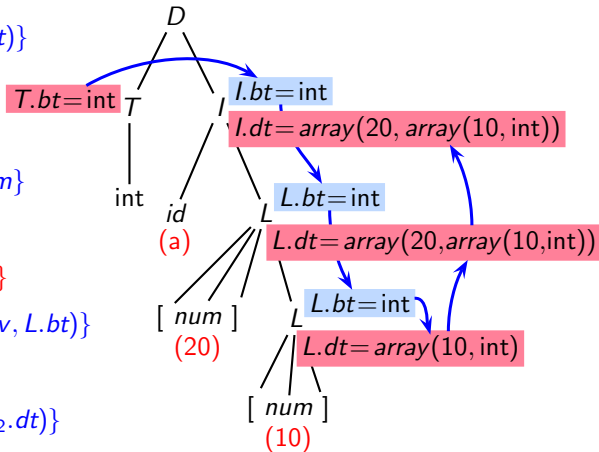
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} \ L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; \ l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [\ num \] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [\ num \] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

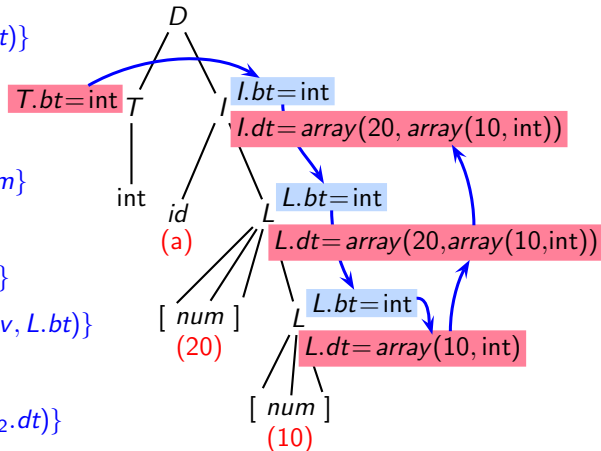
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

```
int a[20][10];
```

$$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} I;$$

$$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$$

$$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$$

$$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$$

$$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$$

Parsing Stack	Value Stack



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

```
int a[20][10];
```

$$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$$

$$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$$

$$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$$

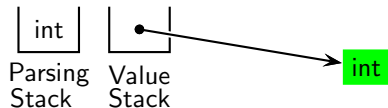
$$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$$

$$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$$

$$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$$




SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

```
int a[20][10];
```

$$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$$

$$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$$

$$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$$

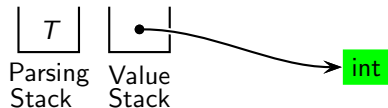
$$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$$

$$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$$

$$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$$




SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$
 $\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

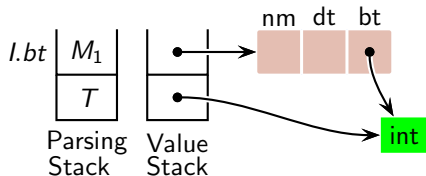
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

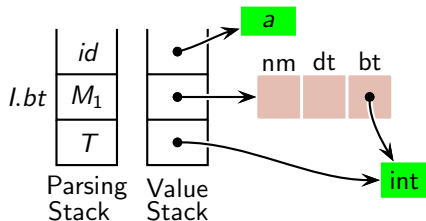
$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$
 $\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

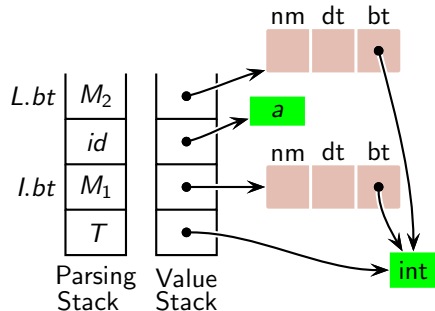
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

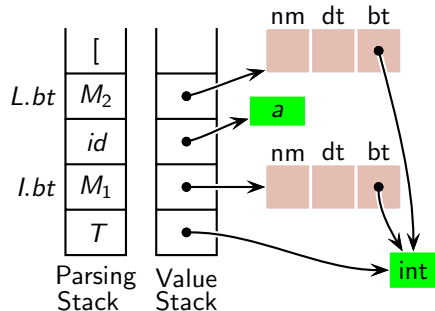
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

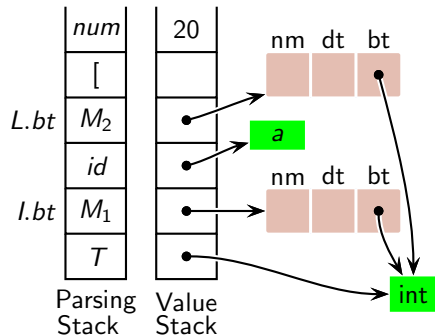
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

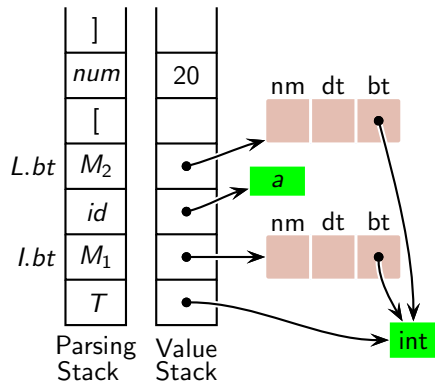
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

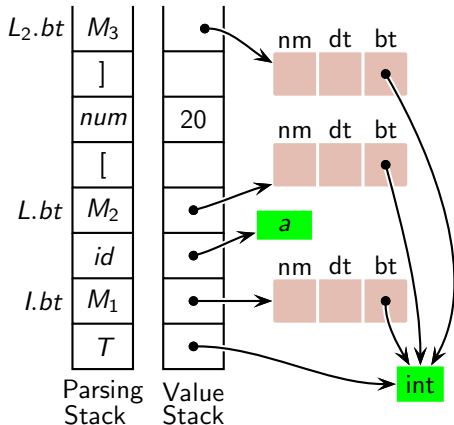
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

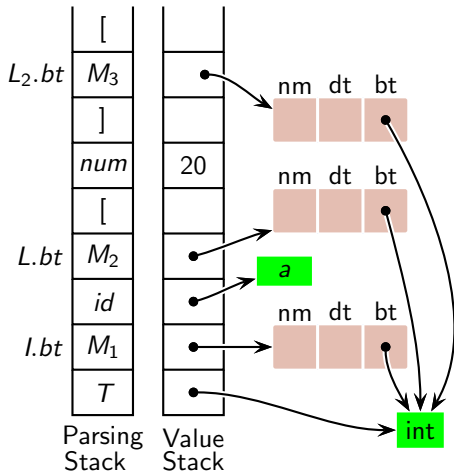
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

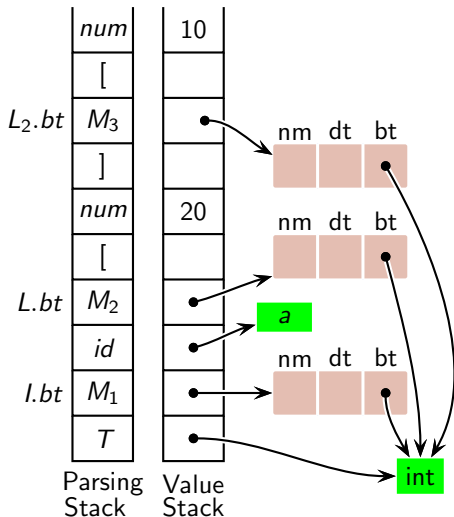
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

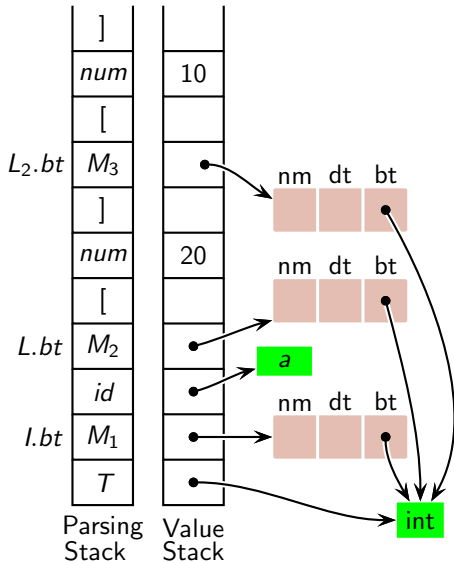
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

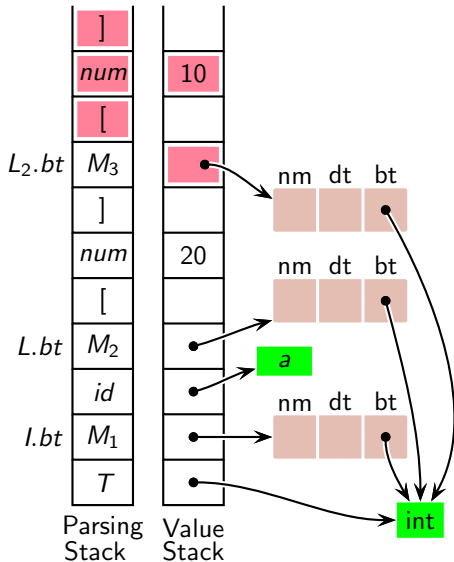
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{L.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(L.nm, L.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{I.dt = I.bt; I.nm = id.nm\}$

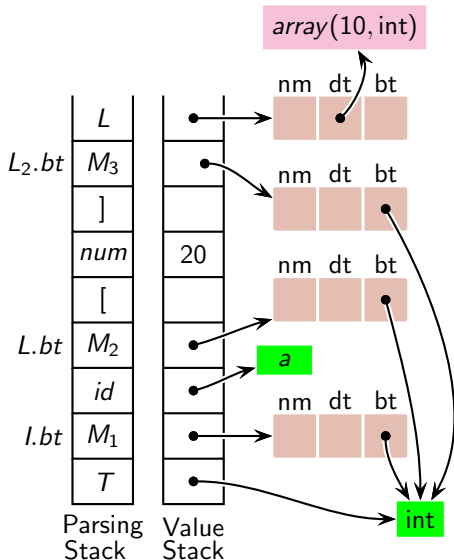
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = I.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{I.dt = L.dt; I.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{L.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} I;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(L.nm, L.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$I \rightarrow id \{I.dt = I.bt; I.nm = id.nm\}$

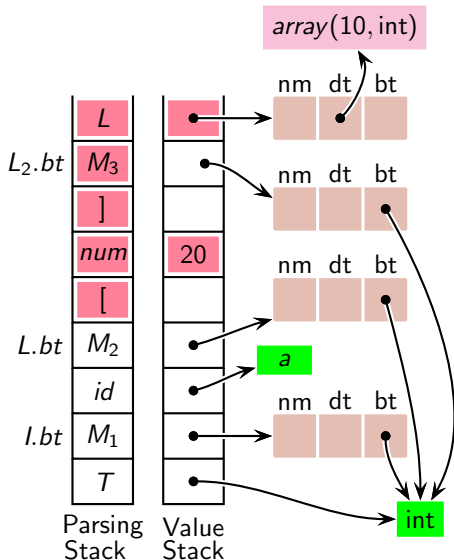
$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = I.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{I.dt = L.dt; I.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

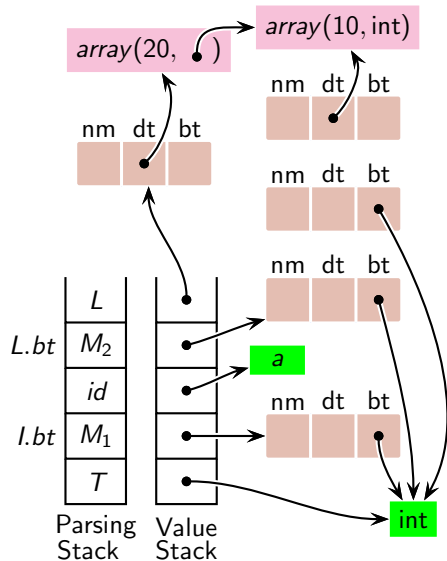
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

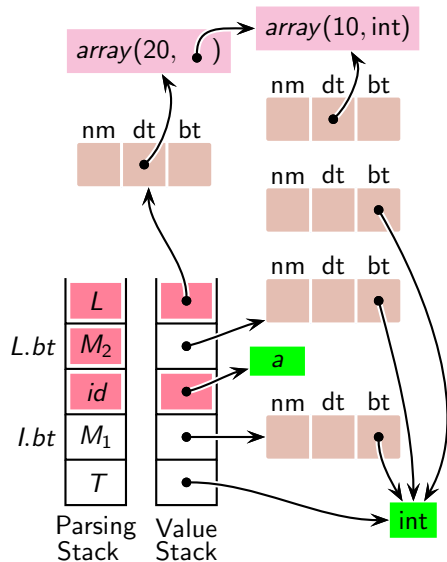
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

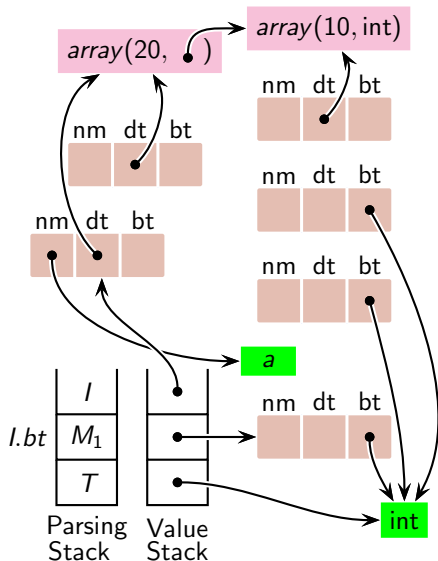
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

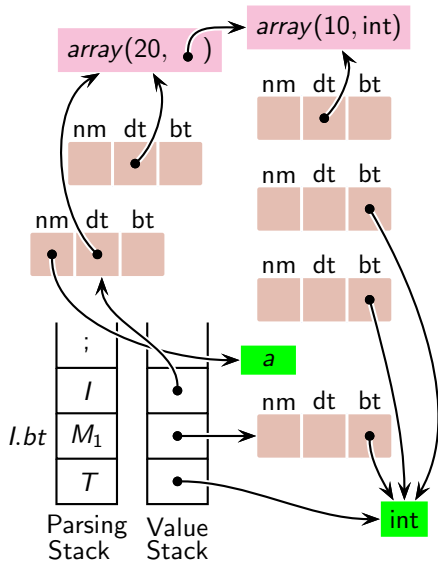
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

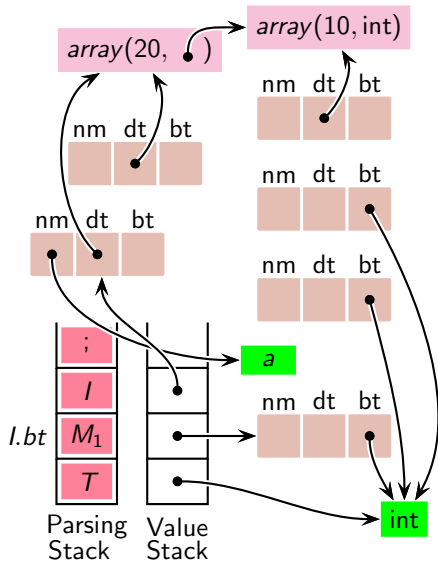
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Identifying Type

`int a[20][10];`

$D \rightarrow T \{l.bt = T.bt\}^{M_1} l;$

$\{Enter_In_Symtab(l.nm, l.dt)\}$

$T \rightarrow int \{T.bt = int\}$

$T \rightarrow double \{T.bt = double\}$

$l \rightarrow id \{l.dt = l.bt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

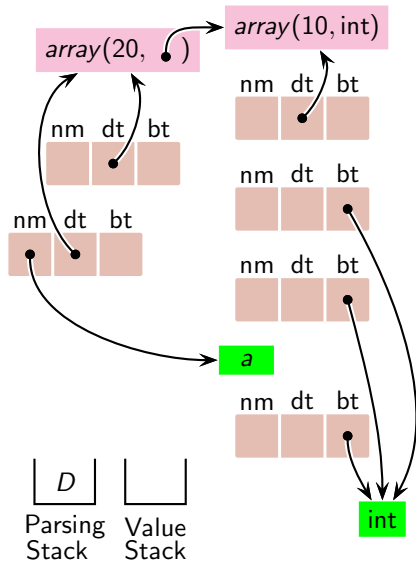
$l \rightarrow id \{L.bt = l.bt\}^{M_2} L$

$\{l.dt = L.dt; l.nm = id.nm\}$

$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = array(num.v, L.bt)\}$

$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\}^{M_3}$

$L_2 \{L_1.dt = array(num.v, L_2.dt)\}$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing



C Array Size Calculations

Attribute	Description	Type
$X.bt$	Base type	inherited for $X = I$ and $X = L$, synthesized for $X = T$
$X.dt$	Derived type	synthesized
$X.v$	Value	synthesized
$X.s$	Size	synthesized
$X.nm$	Name	synthesized
$X.w$	Width	inherited for $X = I$, synthesized for $X = T$

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$D \rightarrow T \{I.bt = T.bt; I.w = T.w\} \quad I; \{Enter_In_Syntab(I.nm, I.dt, I.s)\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{int} \{T.bt = \text{int}; T.w = 4\}$$

$$T \rightarrow \text{double} \{T.bt = \text{double}; T.w = 8\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \{I.dt = I.bt; I.nm = id.nm; I.s = I.w\}$$

$$I \rightarrow id \{L.bt = I.bt\} \quad L \{I.dt = L.dt; I.nm = id.nm; I.s = L.s \times I.w\}$$

$$L \rightarrow [num] \{L.dt = \text{array}(num.v, L.bt); L.s = num.v\}$$

$$L_1 \rightarrow [num] \{L_2.bt = L_1.bt\} \quad L_2 \{L_1.dt = \text{array}(num.v, L_2.dt); L_1.s = L_2.s \times num.v\}$$



Demo of Processing C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- yacc script: c-decl-arrays-sdts.y
- lex script: c-decl-scanner.l



SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Adding Size Calculations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

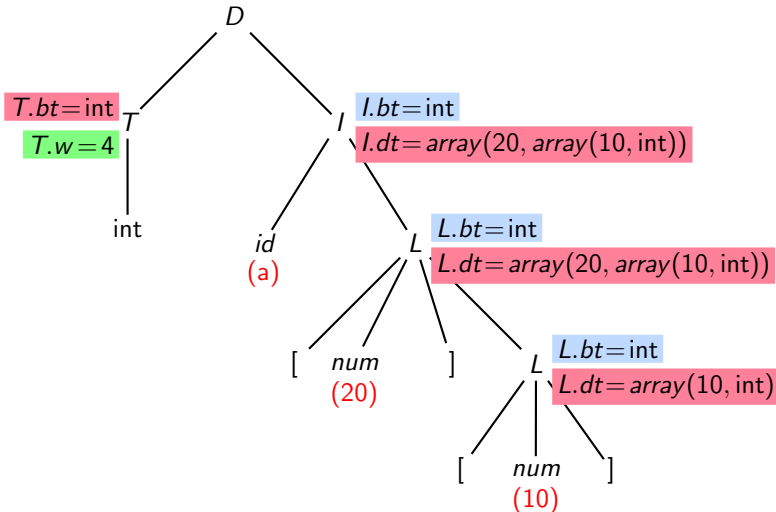
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Adding Size Calculations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

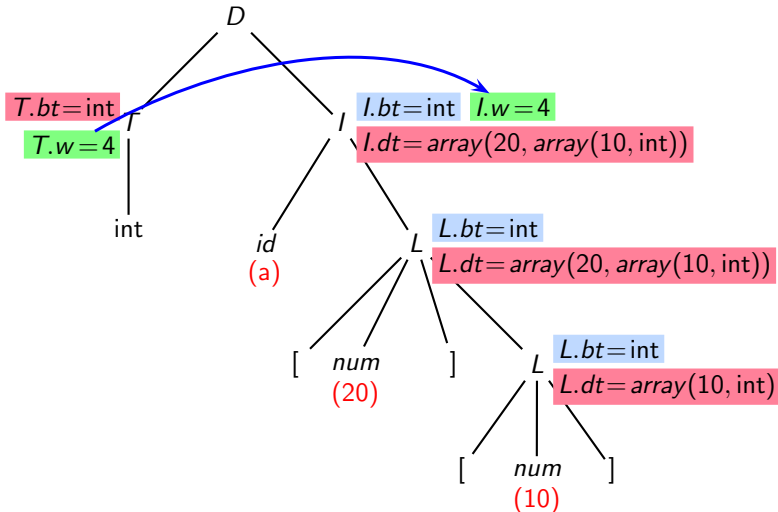
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Adding Size Calculations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

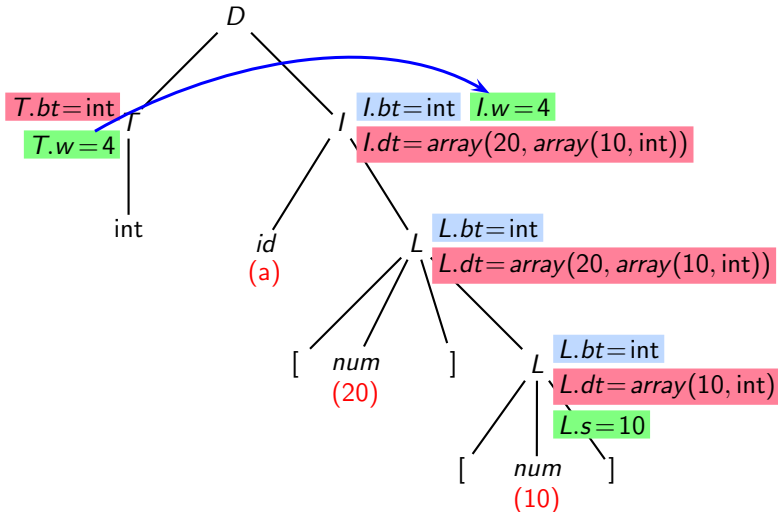
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





SDTS for Processing C Array Declarations: Adding Size Calculations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

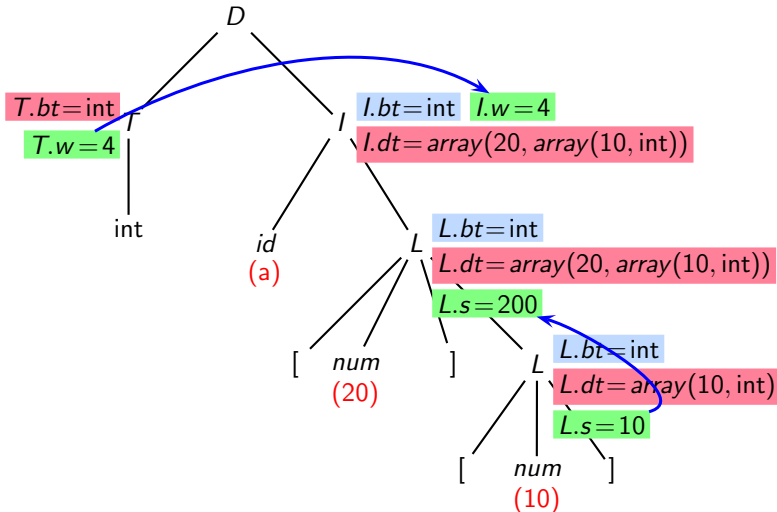
Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing





Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Item} \rightarrow & id \\ & | id \textit{ListDim} \\ & | \textit{ListStar} id \\ & | \textit{ListStar} id \textit{ListDim} \\ & | (\textit{ListStar} id) \textit{ListDim} \\ & | \textit{ListStar} (\textit{ListStar} id) \textit{ListDim} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \textit{ListStar} \rightarrow & * \\ & | * \textit{ListStar} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \textit{ListDim} \rightarrow & [num] \\ & | [num] \textit{ListDim} \end{aligned}$$



Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Item} \rightarrow & id \\ & | \textit{id ListDim} \\ & | \textit{ListStar id} \\ & | \textit{ListStar id ListDim} \\ & | (\textit{ListStar id}) \textit{ListDim} \\ & | \textit{ListStar} (\textit{ListStar id}) \textit{ListDim} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \textit{ListStar} \rightarrow & * \\ & | * \textit{ListStar} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \textit{ListDim} \rightarrow & [\textit{num}] \\ & | [\textit{num}] \textit{ListDim} \end{aligned}$$



Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$

| $id\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ id$

| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$

| $(\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ (\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$

| $*\ ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [\ num]$

| $[\ num]\ ListDim$



Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Item} \rightarrow & \textit{id} \\ & | \textit{id ListDim} \\ & | \textit{ListStar id} \\ & | \textit{ListStar id ListDim} \\ & | (\textit{ListStar id}) \textit{ListDim} \\ & | \textit{ListStar} (\textit{ListStar id}) \textit{ListDim} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \textit{ListStar} \rightarrow & * \\ & | * \textit{ListStar} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \textit{ListDim} \rightarrow & [\textit{num}] \\ & | [\textit{num}] \textit{ListDim} \end{aligned}$$



Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$

| $id\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ id$

| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$

| $(\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

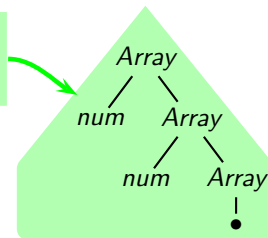
| $ListStar\ (\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$

| $*\ ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [\ num]$

| $[\ num]\ ListDim$





Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

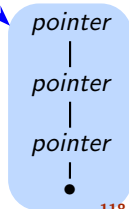
Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$
| $id\ ListDim$
| $ListStar\ id$
| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$
| $(ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$
| $ListStar\ (ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$
| $* ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [num]$
| $[num]\ ListDim$





Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$

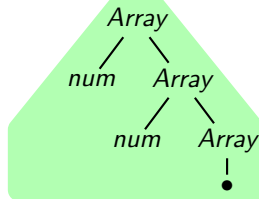
$| id\ ListDim$
 $| ListStar\ id$
 $| ListStar\ id\ ListDim$
 $| (ListStar\ id) ListDim$
 $| ListStar (ListStar\ id) ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$

$| * ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [num]$

$| [num] ListDim$





Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$

| $id\ ListDim$

| **$ListStar\ id$**

| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$

| $(\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ (\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$

| $*\ ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [\ num]$

| $[\ num]\ ListDim$

$pointer$

|
 $pointer$

|
 $pointer$

!



Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$

| $id\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ id$

| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$

| $(\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

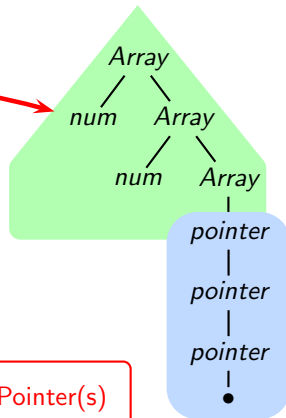
| $ListStar\ (\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$

| $*\ ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [\ num]$

| $[\ num]\ ListDim$



Array(s) of Pointer(s)



Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Item \rightarrow id$

| $id\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ id$

| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$

| $(\textcolor{red}{ListStar\ id})\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ (ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

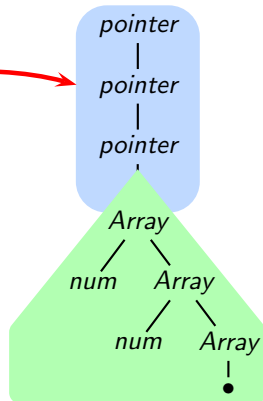
$ListStar \rightarrow *$

| $*\ ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [num]$

| $[num]\ ListDim$

Pointer(s) to Array(s)





IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Including Pointers in C Array Declarations

$Item \rightarrow id$

| $id\ ListDim$

| $ListStar\ id$

| $ListStar\ id\ ListDim$

| $(\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

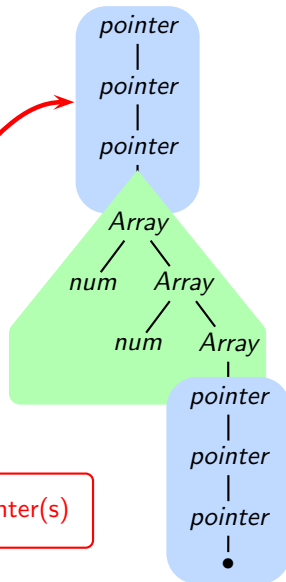
| $ListStar\ (\ ListStar\ id)\ ListDim$

$ListStar \rightarrow *$

| $*\ ListStar$

$ListDim \rightarrow [\ num]$

| $[\ num]\ ListDim$



Pointer(s) to Array(s) of Pointer(s)



Adding a List

```
int *a[10][20], **b, c;
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ List} ;$$
$$List_1 \rightarrow \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\} List_2 ,$$
$$\{Item.bt = List_1.bt\} Item$$
$$List \rightarrow \{Item.bt = List.bt\} Item$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Adding a List

```
int *a[10][20], **b, c;
```

$$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ List} ;$$
$$List_1 \rightarrow \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\} \text{ List}_2 ,$$
$$\{Item.bt = List_1.bt\} \text{ Item}$$
$$List \rightarrow \{Item.bt = List.bt\} \text{ Item}$$
$$List_1 \rightarrow M_1 \text{ List}_2 , M_2 \text{ Item}$$
$$List \rightarrow M_3 \text{ Item}$$
$$M_1 \rightarrow \%empty \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\}$$
$$M_2 \rightarrow \%empty \{Item.bt = List_1.bt\}$$
$$M_3 \rightarrow \%empty \{Item.bt = List.bt\}$$



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

Adding a List

```
int *a[10][20], **b, c;
```

$$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ List} ;$$
$$List_1 \rightarrow \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\} \text{ List}_2 ,$$
$$\{Item.bt = List_1.bt\} \text{ Item}$$
$$List \rightarrow \{Item.bt = List.bt\} \text{ Item}$$
$$List_1 \rightarrow M_1 \text{ List}_2 , M_2 \text{ Item}$$
$$List \rightarrow M_3 \text{ Item}$$
$$M_1 \rightarrow \%empty \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\}$$
$$M_2 \rightarrow \%empty \{Item.bt = List_1.bt\}$$
$$M_3 \rightarrow \%empty \{Item.bt = List.bt\}$$

The actions in the beginning of the RHSs give rise
to reduce-reduce conflict in a yacc/bison parser



Adding A List

```
int *a[10][20], **b, c;
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ List} ;$

$List_1 \rightarrow \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\} List_2 ,$
 $\{Item.bt = List_1.bt\} Item$

$List \rightarrow \{Item.bt = List.bt\} Item$



Adding A List

```
int *a[10][20], **b, c;
```

IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:

Semantic Analysis

Section:

The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ List} ;$

$List_1 \rightarrow \{List_2.bt = List_1.bt\} List_2 ,$
 $\{Item.bt = List_1.bt\} Item$

$List \rightarrow \{Item.bt = List.bt\} Item$

$Decl \rightarrow T \text{ List} ;$

$List \rightarrow \{Item.bt = List.bt\} Item$

$\{List_Tail.bt = List.bt\} List_Tail$

$List_Tail \rightarrow , \{List.bt = List_Tail.bt\} List$

$List_Tail \rightarrow \%empty$

No reduce-reduce conflicts because recursion on *List* is an indirect recursion rather than a direct recursion, separating the two marker non-terminals representing the action before *Item*, apart

Demo of Processing C Array Declarations with Pointers



IIT Bombay
cs302: Implementation
of Programming
Languages

Topic:
Semantic Analysis

Section:
The Role of Semantic
Analysis

Examples of Errors

Syntax Directed
Definitions

Generating IR

Syntax Directed
Translation Schemes

Type Analysis

Name and Scope
Analysis

Declaration
Processing

- Parser (without attribute evaluation)
 - yacc script: c-decl-processing-grammar.y
 - lex script: c-decl-scanner-without-actions.l
- SDTS
 - yacc script: c-decl-arrays-pointers-sdts.y
 - lex script: c-decl-scanner.l